
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

Commission File Number:
1-13820 (Life Storage, Inc.)
0-24071 (Life Storage LP)

**LIFE STORAGE, INC.
LIFE STORAGE LP**
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland (Life Storage, Inc.)
Delaware (Life Storage LP)
(State of incorporation
or organization)

16-1194043 (Life Storage, Inc.)
16-1481551 (Life Storage LP)
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

6467 Main Street
Williamsville, NY 14221
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

(716) 633-1850
(Registrant's telephone number including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Securities
Common Stock, \$.01 Par Value

Exchanges on which Registered
New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Life Storage, Inc. Yes No
Life Storage LP Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

Life Storage, Inc. Yes No
Life Storage LP Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Life Storage, Inc. Yes No
Life Storage LP Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Life Storage, Inc. Yes No
Life Storage LP Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Life Storage, Inc.
Life Storage LP

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Life Storage, Inc.: Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Life Storage LP: Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Life Storage, Inc. Yes No
Life Storage LP Yes No

As of June 30, 2016, 46,369,391 shares of Life Storage, Inc.'s Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share, were outstanding, and the aggregate market value of the Common Stock held by non-affiliates of Life Storage, Inc. was approximately \$4,779,975,682 (based on the closing price of the Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2016). As of February 13, 2017, 46,487,121 shares of Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share, were outstanding.

As of June 30, 2016, the aggregate market value of the 196,008 units of limited partnership (the "OP Units") held by non-affiliates of Life Storage LP was \$20,565,159 (based on the closing price of the Common Stock of Life Storage, Inc., the sole general partner of Life Storage LP, on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2016). (For this calculation, the market value of all OP Units beneficially owned by Life Storage, Inc. has been excluded.)

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein. Such proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the registrants' fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

[Table of Contents](#)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This report combines the annual reports on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 of Life Storage, Inc., formerly known as Sovran Self Storage, Inc. (the “Parent Company”) and Life Storage LP, formerly known as Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership (the “Operating Partnership”). The Parent Company is a real estate investment trust, or REIT, that owns its assets and conducts its operations through the Operating Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, and subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership. Effective August 15, 2016, the Parent Company changed its name from “Sovran Self Storage, Inc.” to “Life Storage, Inc.” and the Operating Partnership changed its name from “Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership” to “Life Storage LP”. The Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and their consolidated subsidiaries are collectively referred to in this report as the “Company.” In addition, terms such as “we,” “us,” or “our” used in this report may refer to the Company, the Parent Company and/or the Operating Partnership.

Life Storage Holdings, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent Company (“Holdings”), is the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership; the Parent Company is a limited partner of the Operating Partnership, and through its ownership of Holdings and its limited partnership interest, controls the operations of the Operating Partnership, holding a 99.5% ownership interest therein as of December 31, 2016. The remaining ownership interests in the Operating Partnership are held by certain former owners of assets acquired by the Operating Partnership. As the owner of the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership, the Parent Company has full and complete authority over the Operating Partnership’s day-to-day operations and management.

Management operates the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership as one enterprise. The management teams of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership are identical.

There are few differences between the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership, which are reflected in the note disclosures in this report. The Company believes it is important to understand the differences between the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership in the context of how these entities operate as a consolidated enterprise. The Parent Company is a REIT, whose only material asset is its ownership of the partnership interests of the Operating Partnership. As a result, the Parent Company does not conduct business itself, other than acting as the owner of the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership, issuing public equity from time to time and guaranteeing the debt obligations of the Operating Partnership. The Operating Partnership holds substantially all the assets of the Company and, directly or indirectly, holds the ownership interests in the Company’s real estate ventures. The Operating Partnership conducts the operations of the Company’s business and is structured as a partnership with no publicly traded equity. Except for net proceeds from equity issuances by the Parent Company, which are contributed to the Operating Partnership in exchange for partnership units, the Operating Partnership generates the capital required by the Company’s business through the Operating Partnership’s operations, by the Operating Partnership’s direct or indirect incurrence of indebtedness or through the issuance of partnership units of the Operating Partnership.

The substantive difference between the Parent Company’s and the Operating Partnership’s filings is the fact that the Parent Company is a REIT with public equity, while the Operating Partnership is a partnership with no publicly traded equity. In the financial statements, this difference is primarily reflected in the equity (or capital for the Operating Partnership) section of the consolidated balance sheets and in the consolidated statements of equity (or capital). Apart from the different equity treatment, the consolidated financial statements of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership are nearly identical.

The Company believes that combining the annual reports on Form 10-K of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership into a single report will:

- facilitate a better understanding by the investors of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership by enabling them to view the business as a whole in the same manner as management views and operates the business;
- remove duplicative disclosures and provide a more straightforward presentation in light of the fact that a substantial portion of the disclosure applies to both the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership; and
- create time and cost efficiencies through the preparation of one combined report instead of two separate reports.

Table of Contents

In order to highlight the differences between the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership, the separate sections in this report for the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership specifically refer to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership. In the sections that combine disclosures of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership, this report refers to such disclosures as those of the Company. Although the Operating Partnership is generally the entity that directly or indirectly enters into contracts and real estate ventures and holds assets and debt, reference to the Company is appropriate because the business is one enterprise and the Parent Company operates the business through the Operating Partnership.

As the owner of the general partner with control of the Operating Partnership, the Parent Company consolidates the Operating Partnership for financial reporting purposes, and the Parent Company does not have significant assets other than its investment in the Operating Partnership. Therefore, the assets and liabilities of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership are the same on their respective financial statements. The separate discussions of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership in this report should be read in conjunction with each other to understand the results of the Company's operations on a consolidated basis and how management operates the Company.

This report also includes separate Item 9A - Controls and Procedures sections, signature pages and Exhibit 31 and 32 certifications for each of the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership in order to establish that the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of the Parent Company and the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of the Operating Partnership have made the requisite certifications and that the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership are compliant with Rule 13a-15 or Rule 15d-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and 18 U.S.C. §1350.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Part I</u>	
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	5
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	12
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	19
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	20
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	21
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	21
<u>Part II</u>	
<u>Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	22
<u>Item 6. Selected Financial Data</u>	24
<u>Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	27
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	42
<u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	43
<u>Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	81
<u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	81
<u>Item 9B. Other Information</u>	85
<u>Part III</u>	
<u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	85
<u>Item 11. Executive Compensation</u>	85
<u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	85
<u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	85
<u>Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	85
<u>Part IV</u>	
<u>Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	85
<u>Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</u>	91
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	92
EX-10.1	
EX-10.5	
EX-10.8	
EX-10.11	
EX-12.1	
EX-21.1	
EX-23.1	
EX-23.2	
EX-31.1	
EX-31.2	
EX-32.1	
EX-101	

Part I

When used in this discussion and elsewhere in this document, the words “intends,” “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” and similar expressions are intended to identify “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of that term in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and in Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the Company to be materially different from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the effect of competition from new self-storage facilities, which would cause rents and occupancy rates to decline; the Company’s ability to evaluate, finance and integrate acquired businesses into the Company’s existing business and operations; the Company’s ability to effectively compete in the industry in which it does business; the Company’s existing indebtedness may mature in an unfavorable credit environment, preventing refinancing or forcing refinancing of the indebtedness on terms that are not as favorable as the existing terms; interest rates may fluctuate, impacting costs associated with the Company’s outstanding floating rate debt; the Company’s ability to comply with debt covenants; any future ratings on the Company’s debt instruments; regional concentration of the Company’s business may subject it to economic downturns in the states of Florida and Texas; the Company’s reliance on its call center; the Company’s cash flow may be insufficient to meet required payments of operating expenses, principal, interest and dividends; and tax law changes that may change the taxability of future income.

Item 1. Business

Effective August 15, 2016, the Parent Company changed its name from “Sovran Self Storage, Inc.” to “Life Storage, Inc.” and the Operating Partnership changed its name from “Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership” to “Life Storage LP”. Also, consistent with these name changes, and in connection with the rebranding of our storage facilities from “Uncle Bob’s Self Storage®” to “Life Storage®”, the name of the general partner of the Operating Partnership has been changed from “Sovran Holdings, Inc.” to “Life Storage Holdings, Inc.” and the name of the Parent Company’s taxable REIT subsidiary changed from “Uncle Bob’s Management, LLC” to “Life Storage Solutions, LLC”. This name change is intended to be responsive to the changing demographics and consumer trends in the self-storage industry. We believe that the change to the “Life Storage®” name will allow the Company to continue to maintain its position as a leader in the U.S. self-storage industry and may provide additional growth opportunities that may not have been available under the “Uncle Bob’s Self Storage®” name.

The Company is a self-administered and self-managed real estate company that acquires, owns and manages self-storage properties. We refer to the self-storage properties in which we have an ownership interest, lease, and/or are managed by us as “Properties.” We began operations on June 26, 1995. We were formed to continue the business of our predecessor company, which had engaged in the self-storage business since 1985. At December 31, 2016, we had an ownership interest in and/or managed 659 self-storage properties in 29 states under the names Life Storage® and Uncle Bob’s Self Storage®. Among our 659 self-storage properties are 39 properties that we manage for an unconsolidated joint venture (Sovran HHF Storage Holdings LLC) of which we are a 20% owner, 30 properties that we manage for an unconsolidated joint venture (Sovran HHF Storage Holdings II LLC) of which we are a 15% owner, and 26 properties that we manage and have no ownership interest. We are also a 20% owner in an unconsolidated joint venture (191 III Life Storage Holdings LLC) which acquired four properties in January 2017 that we have managed since acquisition. We believe we are the fifth largest operator of self-storage properties in the United States based on square feet owned and managed. All of our Properties will conduct business under the customer-friendly name Life Storage®. At December 31, 2016, there remain stores in certain markets that continue to operate under the name Uncle Bob’s Self Storage® and will continue to do so until our transition to the Life Storage® name is complete in the first half of 2017.

At December 31, 2016, the Parent Company owned an indirect interest in 633 of the Properties through the Operating Partnership, which excludes the 26 properties that we manage and have no ownership interest. Included in the 633 properties are the 69 facilities in our unconsolidated joint ventures. In total, we own a 99.5% economic interest in the Operating Partnership and unaffiliated third parties own collectively a 0.5% limited partnership interest at December 31, 2016. We believe that this structure, commonly known as an umbrella partnership real estate investment trust (“UPREIT”), facilitates our ability to acquire properties by using units of the Operating Partnership as currency. By utilizing interests in the Operating Partnership as currency in facility acquisitions, we may partially defer the seller’s income tax liability which in turn may allow us to obtain more favorable pricing.

Table of Contents

The Parent Company was incorporated on April 19, 1995 under Maryland law. The Operating Partnership was formed on April 19, 1995 as a Delaware limited partnership and has engaged in virtually all aspects of the self-storage business, including the development, acquisition, management, ownership and operation of self-storage facilities. Our principal executive offices are located at 6467 Main Street, Williamsville, New York 14221, our telephone number is (716) 633-1850 and our websites are www.lifestorage.com and www.unclebobs.com.

We seek to enhance shareholder value through internal growth and acquisition of additional storage properties. Internal growth is achieved through aggressive property management: optimizing rental rates, increasing occupancy levels, controlling costs, maximizing collections, and strategically expanding and enhancing the Properties. Should economic conditions warrant, we may develop new properties. We believe that there continue to be opportunities for growth through acquisitions, and seek to acquire self-storage properties that are susceptible to realization of increased economies of scale and improved performance through application of our expertise.

Industry Overview

We believe that self-storage facilities offer inexpensive storage space to residential and commercial users. In addition to fully enclosed and secure storage space, many facilities also offer outside storage for automobiles, recreational vehicles and boats. Better facilities, such as those owned and/or managed by the Company, are usually fenced and well lighted with automated access systems, surveillance cameras, and have a full-time manager. Our customers rent space on a month-to-month basis and typically have access to their storage space up to 15 hours a day and in certain circumstances are provided with 24-hour access. Individual storage spaces are secured by the customer's lock, and the customer has sole control of access to the space.

According to the 2017 Self-Storage Almanac, of the estimated 51,000 facilities in the United States (including both core and non-core storage businesses), approximately 15.0% are managed by the ten largest operators. The remainder of the industry is characterized by numerous small, local operators. The scarcity of capital available to small operators for acquisitions and expansions, internet marketing, call centers, and the potential for savings through economies of scale are factors that are leading to consolidation in the industry. We believe that, as a result of this trend, significant growth opportunities exist for operators with proven management systems and sufficient capital resources to grow either through acquisitions or third party management platforms.

Property Management

We have 31 years of experience managing self-storage facilities, and the combined experience of our key personnel makes us one of the leaders in the industry. All of our stores conduct business under the customer-friendly names Life Storage® or Uncle Bob's Self Storage®. At December 31, 2016, there remain stores in certain markets that continue to operate under the name Uncle Bob's Self Storage® and will continue to do so until our full transition to the Life Storage® name is complete in the first half of 2017. We employ the following strategies with respect to our property management:

Our People:

We recognize the importance of quality people to the success of an organization. Accordingly, we hire and train to ensure that all associates can reach their full potential. Each strives to conduct themselves in accordance with our core values: Teamwork, Respect, Accountability, Integrity, and Innovation. In turn, we support them with state of the art training tools including an online learning management system, a company intranet and a network of certified training personnel. Every store team also has frequent, and sometimes daily, interaction with an Area Manager, a Regional Vice President, an Accounting Representative, and other support personnel. As such, our store associates are held to high standards for customer service, store appearance, financial performance, and overall operations.

Training & Development:

Our employees benefit from a wide array of training and development opportunities. New store employees undergo a comprehensive, proprietary training program designed to drive sales and operational results while ensuring the delivery of quality customer service. To supplement their initial training, employees enjoy continuing edification, coaching, and performance feedback throughout their tenure.

Table of Contents

All learning and development activities are facilitated through our online training and development portal. This portal delivers and tracks hundreds of on-demand computer based training and compliance courses; it also administers tests, surveys, and the employee appraisal process. Life Storage's training and development program encompasses the tools and support we deem essential to the success of our employees and business.

Marketing and Advertising:

We believe the avenues for attracting and capturing new customers have changed dramatically over the years. As such, we have implemented the following strategies to market our properties and increase profitability:

- We employ a Customer Care Center (call center) that services an average of 40,000 rental inquiries per month. Our Sales Representatives answer incoming sales calls for all of our stores, 361 days a year, 24 hours a day. The team undertakes continuous training and coaching in effective storage sales techniques, which we believe results in higher conversions of inquiries to rentals.
- The digital age has changed consumer behavior—the way people shop, their expectations, and the way we communicate with them. Our aggressive internet marketing and website provide customers with real-time pricing, online reservations, online payments, and support for mobile devices. We involve internal and external expertise to manage our internet presence and leverage a mix of mobile, desktop, and social media to attract and engage customers.
- Since the need for storage is largely based on timing, the ultimate goal is to create as much positive brand recognition as possible. When the time comes for a customer to select a storage company, we want the Life Storage brand to be on the top of their mind. We employ a variety of different strategies to create brand awareness; this includes our Life Storage rental trucks, branded merchandise such as moving and packing supplies, and extensive regional marketing in the communities in which we operate. We strive to gain the most exposure as possible for the longest period of time.
- Approximately 45% of our self-storage space is comprised of units with temperature and/or humidity control capabilities which we market to corporate customers and retail customers seeking storage solutions for valuable, sentimental, or otherwise sensitive items.
- We also have a fleet of rental trucks that serve as an added incentive to choose our storage facilities. The truck rental charge is waived for new move-in customers and we believe it provides a valuable service and added incentive to choose us. Further, the prominent display of our logo turns each truck into a moving billboard.

Ancillary Income:

We know that our 360,000 customers require more than just a storage space. Knowing this, we offer a wide range of other products and services that fulfill their needs while providing us with ancillary income. Whereas our Life Storage trucks are available with no rental charge for new move-in customers, they are available for rent to non-customers and existing customers. We also rent moving dollies and blankets, and we carry a wide assortment of moving and packing supplies including boxes, tape, locks, and other essential items. For those customers who do not carry storage insurance, we make available renters insurance through a third party carrier, on which we earn an administrative fee. We also receive incidental income from billboards and cell towers.

Information Systems:

Each of our primary business functions is linked to our customized computer applications, many of which are proprietary. These systems provide for consistent, timely and accurate flow of information throughout our critical platforms:

- Our proprietary operating software ("ubOS") is installed at all locations and performs the functions necessary for field personnel to efficiently and effectively run a property. This includes customer account management, automatic imposition of late fees, move-in and move-out analysis, generation of essential legal notices, and marketing reports to aid in regional marketing efforts. Financial reports are automatically transmitted to our Corporate Offices overnight to allow for strict accounting oversight.
- ubOS is linked with each of our primary sales channels (customer care center, internet, store) allowing for real-time access to space type and inventory, pricing, promotions, and other pertinent store information. This robust flow of information facilitates our commitment to capturing prospective customers from all channels.
- ubOS provides our revenue management team with raw data on historical pricing, move-in and move-out activity, specials and occupancies, etc. This data is utilized in the various algorithms that form the foundation of our revenue management program. Changes to pricing and specials are "pushed out" to all sales channels instantaneously.

Table of Contents

- ubOS generates financial reports for each property that provide our accounting and audit departments with the necessary oversight of transactions; this allows us to maintain proper control of receipts.

Revenue Management:

Our proprietary revenue management system is constantly evolving through the efforts of our revenue management team comprised of a group of analysts. We have the ability to change pricing instantaneously for any one unit type, at any single location, based on the occupancy, competition, and forecasted changes in demand. By analyzing current customer rent tenures, we can implement rental rate increases at optimal times to increase revenues. Advanced pricing analytics enables us to reduce the amount of concessions, attracting a more stable customer base and discouraging short-term price shoppers. This system continues to drive revenue stability and/or growth throughout our portfolio.

Property Maintenance:

We take great pride in the appearance and structural integrity of our Properties. All of our Properties go through a thorough annual inspection performed by experienced Project Managers. Those inspections provide the basis for short and long term planned projects that are all performed under a standardized set of specifications. Routine maintenance such as landscaping, pest control, and snowplowing is contracted to local providers who have a clear understanding of our standards. Further, our software tracks repairs, monitors contractor performance and measures the useful life of assets. As with many other aspects of our Company, our size has allowed us to enjoy relatively low maintenance costs because we have the benefit of economies of scale in purchasing, travel, and overhead absorption. In addition, we continually look to green alternatives and implement energy saving alternatives as new technology becomes available. This includes the installation of solar panels, LED lighting, energy efficient air conditioning units, and cool roofs which are all environmentally friendly and have the potential to reduce energy consumption (thereby reducing costs) in the buildings in which they are installed. We continue to implement and expand the Company's solar panel initiative which has reduced energy consumption and costs at those installed locations.

Environmental and Other Regulations

We are subject to federal, state, and local environmental regulations that apply generally to the ownership of real property. We have not received notice from any governmental authority or private party of any material environmental noncompliance, claim, or liability in connection with any of the Properties, and are not aware of any environmental condition with respect to any of the Properties that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

The Properties are also generally subject to the same types of local regulations governing other real property, including zoning ordinances. We believe that the Properties are in substantial compliance with all such regulations.

Insurance

Each of the Properties is covered by fire and property insurance (including comprehensive liability and business interruption), and all-risk property insurance policies, which are provided by reputable companies and on commercially reasonable terms. In addition, we maintain a policy insuring against environmental liabilities resulting from tenant storage on terms customary for the industry, and title insurance insuring fee title to the Company-owned Properties in an amount that we believe to be adequate.

Federal Income Tax

We operate, and we intend to continue to operate, in such a manner as to continue to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), but no assurance can be given that we will at all times so qualify. To the extent that we continue to qualify as a REIT, we will not be taxed, with certain limited exceptions, on the taxable income that is distributed to our shareholders. We have elected to treat one of our subsidiaries as a taxable REIT subsidiary. In general, our taxable REIT subsidiary may perform additional services for customers and generally may engage in certain real estate or non-real estate related business. Our taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to corporate federal and state income taxes. See Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - REIT Qualification and Distribution Requirements."

[Table of Contents](#)

Competition

The primary factors upon which competition in the self-storage industry is based are location, rental rates, suitability of the property's design to prospective customers' needs, and the manner in which the property is operated and marketed. We believe we compete successfully on these bases. The extent of competition depends significantly on local market conditions. We seek to locate facilities in a manner in which we can increase market share while not adversely affecting any of our existing locations in that market. However, the number of self-storage facilities in a particular area could have a material adverse effect on the performance of any of the Properties.

Several of our competitors are larger and have substantially greater financial resources than we do. These larger operators may, among other possible advantages, be capable of greater leverage and the payment of higher prices for acquisitions.

Investment Policy

While we emphasize equity real estate investments, we may, at our discretion, invest in mortgage and other real estate interests related to self-storage properties in a manner consistent with our qualification as a REIT. We may also retain a purchase money mortgage for a portion of the sale price in connection with the disposition of Properties from time to time. Should investment opportunities become available, we may look to acquire self-storage properties via a joint-venture partnership or similar entity. We may or may not elect to have a significant investment in such a venture, but would use such an opportunity to expand our portfolio of branded and managed properties.

Subject to the percentage of ownership limitations and gross income tests necessary for REIT qualification, we also may invest in securities of entities engaged in real estate activities or securities of other issuers, including for the purpose of exercising control over such entities.

Disposition Policy

Any disposition decision of our Properties is based on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, the (i) potential to continue to increase cash flow and value, (ii) sale price, (iii) strategic fit with the rest of our portfolio, (iv) potential for, or existence of, environmental or regulatory issues, (v) alternative uses of capital, and (vi) maintaining qualification as a REIT.

During 2016, we sold eight non-strategic properties in Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, Texas and Virginia for net proceeds of approximately \$34.1 million, resulting in a gain of approximately \$15.3 million. During 2015, we sold three non-strategic storage facilities purchased during 2014 and 2015 in Missouri and South Carolina for net proceeds of approximately \$4.6 million, resulting in a loss of approximately \$0.5 million. During 2014, we sold two non-strategic storage facilities in Texas for net proceeds of approximately \$11.0 million resulting in a gain of approximately \$5.2 million.

Distribution Policy

We intend to pay regular quarterly distributions to our shareholders. However, future distributions by us will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend on the actual cash available for distribution, our financial condition and capital requirements, the annual distribution requirements under the REIT provisions of the Code and such other factors as the Board of Directors deems relevant. In order to maintain our qualification as a REIT, we must make annual distributions to shareholders of at least 90% of our REIT taxable income (which does not include capital gains). Under certain circumstances, we may be required to make distributions in excess of cash available for distribution in order to meet the minimum requirements.

Financing Policy

Our Board of Directors currently limits the amount of debt that may be incurred by us to less than 50% of the sum of the market value of our issued and outstanding Common and Preferred Stock plus our debt. We, however, may from time to time re-evaluate and modify our borrowing policy in light of then current economic

Table of Contents

conditions, relative costs of debt and equity capital, market values of properties, growth and acquisition opportunities and other factors. In addition to our Board of Directors' debt limits, our most restrictive debt covenants limit our leverage. However, we believe cash flow from operations, access to the capital markets and access to our credit facility, as described below, are adequate to execute our current business plan and remain in compliance with our debt covenants.

We have a \$500 million revolving line of credit bearing interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin based on the Company's credit rating (at December 31, 2016 the margin was 1.10%). At December 31, 2016, there was \$247 million available on the unsecured line of credit. The revolving line of credit has a maturity date of December 10, 2019.

On March 3, 2015, the Parent Company completed the public offering of 1,380,000 shares of its common stock at \$90.40 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$119.5 million. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the indebtedness outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit.

On January 20, 2016, the Company completed the public offering of 2,645,000 shares of its common stock at \$105.75 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$269.7 million. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the indebtedness then outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit.

On May 25, 2016, the Company completed the public offering of 6,900,000 shares of its common stock at \$100.00 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$665.4 million.

On June 20, 2016, the Company issued \$600 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% unsecured senior notes due July 1, 2026 (the "2026 Senior Notes"). Net proceeds to the Company after original issue discount, underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$591.2 million. On July 15, 2016, the proceeds from the 2026 Senior Notes, the proceeds from the Company's common stock offering in May 2016, and draws on the Company's line of credit were used to fund the acquisition of LifeStorage, LP. In conjunction with the issuance of the 2026 Senior Notes, the Company settled its \$150 million notional forward starting swap agreements for cash of approximately \$9.2 million.

On July 21, 2016, the Company entered into a \$200 million term note maturing July 21, 2028 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 3.67%. The proceeds from this term note were used to repay a portion of the then outstanding balance on the Company's line of credit.

During 2015, the Company also issued 949,911 shares of common stock under the Company's continuous equity offering program ("Equity Program") at a weighted average issue price of \$96.80 per share, generating net proceeds of \$90.6 million. During 2014, we issued 924,403 shares under the Equity Program and 359,102 shares under our previous Equity Program for net proceeds of approximately \$99.2 million. During 2016, the Company did not issue any shares of common stock under the Equity Program. As of December 31, 2016, the Company has \$59.3 million availability for issuance of shares under the Equity Program which expires in May 2017.

To the extent that we desire to obtain additional capital to pay distributions, to provide working capital, to pay existing indebtedness or to finance acquisitions, expansions or development of new properties, we may utilize amounts available under the line of credit, common or preferred stock offerings, floating or fixed rate debt financing, retention of cash flow (subject to satisfying our distribution requirements under the REIT rules) or a combination of these methods. Additional debt financing may also be obtained through mortgages on our Properties, which may be recourse, non-recourse, or cross-collateralized and may contain cross-default provisions. We have not established any limit on the number or amount of mortgages that may be placed on any single Property or on our portfolio as a whole, although certain of our existing term loans contain limits on overall mortgage indebtedness. For additional information regarding borrowings, see Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources" and Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements filed herewith.

Table of Contents

Employees

We currently employ a total of 1,537 employees, including 659 property managers, 45 area managers, and 581 associate managers and part-time employees. At our headquarters, in addition to our six senior executive officers, we employ 246 people engaged in various support activities, including accounting, human resources, customer care, and management information systems. None of our employees are covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our employee relations to be excellent.

Available Information

We file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission quarterly and annual reports on Forms 10-Q and 10-K, respectively, current reports on Form 8-K, and proxy statements pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in addition to other information as required. The public may read and copy any materials that we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1 (800) SEC-0330. We file this information with the SEC electronically, and the SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports are available free of charge on our web site at <http://www.lifestorage.com> as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. In addition, our Codes of Ethics and Charters of our Governance Committee, Audit Committee, and Compensation Committee are available free of charge on our website at <http://www.lifestorage.com>.

Also, copies of our annual report and Charters of our Governance Committee, Audit Committee, and Compensation Committee will be made available, free of charge, upon written request to Life Storage, Inc., Attn: Investor Relations, 6467 Main Street, Williamsville, NY 14221.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with all of the other information included in or incorporated by reference into our Form 10-K, as part of your evaluation of the Company. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business could be harmed. In such case, the trading price of our securities could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Our Acquisitions May Not Perform as Anticipated

We have completed hundreds of acquisitions of self-storage facilities since our initial public offering of common stock in June 1995. Our strategy is to continue to grow by acquiring additional self-storage facilities. Acquisitions entail risks that investments will fail to perform in accordance with our expectations. Our judgments with respect to the prices paid for acquired self-storage facilities and the costs of any improvements required to bring an acquired property up to our standards may prove to be inaccurate. Acquisitions also involve general investment risks associated with any new real estate investment.

We May Incur Problems with Our Real Estate Financing

Unsecured Credit Facility, Term Notes and Senior Notes. We have a line of credit and term note agreements with a syndicate of financial institutions and other lenders, along with senior debt of \$600 million. This indebtedness is recourse to us and the required payments are not reduced if the economic performance of any of the properties declines. The facilities limit our ability to make distributions to our shareholders, except in limited circumstances.

Rising Interest Rates. Indebtedness that we incur under the unsecured credit facility and bank term notes bears interest at a variable rate. Accordingly, increases in interest rates could increase our interest expense, which would reduce our cash available for distribution and our ability to pay expected distributions to our shareholders. We manage our exposure to rising interest rates using interest rate swaps and other available mechanisms. If the amount of our indebtedness bearing interest at a variable rate increases, our unsecured credit facility may require us to enter into additional interest rate swaps.

Refinancing May Not Be Available. It may be necessary for us to refinance our indebtedness through additional debt financing or equity offerings. If we were unable to refinance this indebtedness on acceptable terms, we might be forced to dispose of some of our self-storage facilities upon disadvantageous terms, which might result in losses to us and might adversely affect the cash available for distribution. If prevailing interest rates or other factors at the time of refinancing result in higher interest rates on refinancings, our interest expense would increase, which would adversely affect our cash available for distribution and our ability to pay expected distributions to shareholders.

Covenants and Risk of Default. Our loan instruments require us to operate within certain covenants, including financial covenants with respect to leverage, fixed charge coverage, minimum net worth, limitations on additional indebtedness and dividend limitations. If we violate any of these covenants or otherwise default under these instruments, then our lenders could declare all indebtedness under these facilities to be immediately due and payable which would have a material adverse effect on our business and could require us to sell self-storage facilities under distressed conditions and seek replacement financing on substantially more expensive terms.

Reduction in or Loss of Credit Rating. Certain of our debt instruments require us to maintain an investment grade rating from at least one and in some cases two debt ratings agencies. Should we receive a reduction in our credit rating from the agencies, the interest rate on our line of credit would increase by up to 0.50% and the interest rate on \$325 million of our bank term notes would increase by up to 0.65%. Should we fail to attain an investment grade rating from the agencies, the interest rates on our \$100 million term note due 2021 and our \$175 million term note due 2024 would each increase by 1.750%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Debt Levels May Increase

Our Board of Directors currently has a policy of limiting the amount of our debt at the time of incurrence to less than 50% of the sum of the market value of our issued and outstanding common stock and preferred stock plus the amount of our debt at the time that debt is incurred. However, our organizational documents do not contain any limitation on the amount of indebtedness we might incur. Accordingly, our Board of Directors could alter or eliminate the current policy limitation on borrowing without a vote of our shareholders. We could become highly leveraged if this policy were changed. However, our ability to incur debt is limited by covenants in our debt instruments.

We Are Subject to the Risks Posed by Fluctuating Demand and Significant Competition in the Self-Storage Industry

Our self-storage facilities are subject to all operating risks common to the self-storage industry. These risks include but are not limited to the following:

- Decreases in demand for rental spaces in a particular locale;
- Changes in supply of similar or competing self-storage facilities in an area;
- Changes in market rental rates; and
- Inability to collect rents from customers.

Our current strategy is to acquire interests only in self-storage facilities. Consequently, we are subject to risks inherent in investments in a single industry. Our self-storage facilities compete with other self-storage facilities in their geographic markets. As a result of competition, the self-storage facilities could experience a decrease in occupancy levels and rental rates, which would decrease our cash available for distribution. We compete in operations and for acquisition opportunities with companies that have substantial financial resources. Competition may reduce the number of suitable acquisition opportunities offered to us and increase the bargaining power of property owners seeking to sell. The self-storage industry has at times experienced overbuilding in response to perceived increases in demand. A recurrence of overbuilding might cause us to experience a decrease in occupancy levels, limit our ability to increase rents, and compel us to offer discounted rents.

Our Real Estate Investments Are Illiquid and Are Subject to Uninsurable Risks and Government Regulation

General Risks. Our investments are subject to varying degrees of risk generally related to the ownership of real property. The underlying value of our real estate investments and our income and ability to make distributions to our shareholders are dependent upon our ability to operate the self-storage facilities in a manner sufficient to maintain or increase cash available for distribution. Income from our self-storage facilities may be adversely affected by the following factors:

- Changes in national economic conditions;
- Changes in general or local economic conditions and neighborhood characteristics;
- Competition from other self-storage facilities;
- Changes in interest rates and in the availability, cost and terms of financing;
- The impact of present or future environmental legislation and compliance with environmental laws;
- The ongoing need for capital improvements, particularly in older facilities;
- Changes in real estate tax rates and other operating expenses;

Table of Contents

- Adverse changes in governmental rules and fiscal policies;
- Uninsured losses resulting from casualties associated with civil unrest, acts of God, including natural disasters, and acts of war;
- Adverse changes in zoning laws; and
- Other factors that are beyond our control.

Illiquidity of Real Estate May Limit its Value. Real estate investments are relatively illiquid. Our ability to vary our portfolio of self-storage facilities in response to changes in economic and other conditions is limited. In addition, provisions of the Code may limit our ability to profit on the sale of self-storage facilities held for fewer than two years. We may be unable to dispose of a facility when we find disposition advantageous or necessary and the sale price of any disposition may not equal or exceed the amount of our investment.

Uninsured and Underinsured Losses Could Reduce the Value of our Self Storage Facilities. Some losses, generally of a catastrophic nature, that we potentially face with respect to our self-storage facilities may be uninsurable or not insurable at an acceptable cost. Our management uses its discretion in determining amounts, coverage limits and deductibility provisions of insurance, with a view to acquiring appropriate insurance on our investments at a reasonable cost and on suitable terms. These decisions may result in insurance coverage that, in the event of a substantial loss, would not be sufficient to pay the full current market value or current replacement cost of our lost investment. Inflation, changes in building codes and ordinances, environmental considerations, and other factors also might make it infeasible to use insurance proceeds to replace a property after it has been damaged or destroyed. Under those circumstances, the insurance proceeds received by us might not be adequate to restore our economic position with respect to a particular property.

Possible Liability Relating to Environmental Matters. Under various federal, state and local environmental laws, ordinances and regulations, a current or previous owner or operator of real property may be liable for the costs of removal or remediation of hazardous or toxic substances on, under, or in that property. Those laws often impose liability even if the owner or operator did not cause or know of the presence of hazardous or toxic substances and even if the storage of those substances was in violation of a customer's lease. In addition, the presence of hazardous or toxic substances, or the failure of the owner to address their presence on the property, may adversely affect the owner's ability to borrow using that real property as collateral. In connection with the ownership of the self-storage facilities, we may be potentially liable for any of those costs.

Americans with Disabilities Act. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, or ADA, generally requires that buildings be made accessible to persons with disabilities. A determination that we are not in compliance with the ADA could result in imposition of fines or an award of damages to private litigants. If we were required to make modifications to comply with the ADA, our results of operations and ability to make expected distributions to our shareholders could be adversely affected.

There Are Limitations on the Ability to Change Control of the Company

Limitation on Ownership and Transfer of Shares. To maintain our qualification as a REIT, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding shares of stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals, as defined in the Code. To limit the possibility that we will fail to qualify as a REIT under this test, our Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation ("Articles of Incorporation") include ownership limits and transfer restrictions on shares of our stock. Our Articles of Incorporation limit ownership of our issued and outstanding stock by any single shareholder to 9.8% of the aggregate value of our outstanding stock, except that the ownership by some of our shareholders is limited to 15%.

These ownership limits may:

- Have the effect of precluding an acquisition of control of the Company by a third party without consent of our Board of Directors even if the change in control would be in the interest of shareholders; and
- Limit the opportunity for shareholders to receive a premium for shares of our common stock they hold that might otherwise exist if an investor were attempting to assemble a block of common stock in excess of 9.8% or 15%, as the case may be, of the outstanding shares of our stock or to otherwise effect a change in control of Life Storage.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Board of Directors may waive the ownership limits if it is satisfied that ownership by those shareholders in excess of those limits will not jeopardize our status as a REIT under the Code or in the event it determines that it is no longer in our best interests to be a REIT. Waivers have been granted to the former holders of our Series C preferred stock, FMR Corporation, Cohen & Steers, Inc. and Invesco Advisers, Inc. A transfer of our common stock and/or preferred stock to a person who, as a result of the transfer, violates the ownership limits may not be effective under some circumstances.

Other Limitations. Other limitations could have the effect of discouraging a takeover or other transaction in which holders of some, or a majority, of our outstanding common stock might receive a premium for their shares of our common stock that exceeds the then prevailing market price or that those holders might believe to be otherwise in their best interest. The issuance of additional shares of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of the Company even if a change in control were in the shareholders' interest. In addition, the Maryland General Corporation Law, or MGCL, imposes restrictions and requires specific procedures with respect to the acquisition of stated levels of share ownership and business combinations, including combinations with interested shareholders. These provisions of the MGCL could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of Life Storage even if a change in control were in the shareholders' interest. Our bylaws contain a provision exempting from the MGCL control share acquisition statute any and all acquisitions by any person of shares of our stock. However, this provision may be amended or eliminated at any time. In addition, under the Operating Partnership's agreement of limited partnership, in general, we may not merge, consolidate or engage in any combination with another person or sell all or substantially all of our assets unless that transaction includes the merger or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Operating Partnership, which requires the approval of the holders of 75% of the limited partnership interests thereof. If we were to own less than 75% of the limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership, this provision of the limited partnership agreement could have the effect of delaying or preventing us from engaging in some change of control transactions.

Our Failure to Qualify as a REIT Would Have Adverse Consequences

We intend to continue to operate in a manner that will permit us to qualify as a REIT under the Code. We have not requested and do not plan to request a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") that we qualify as a REIT, and the statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are not binding on the IRS or any court. Qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex Code provisions for which there are only limited judicial and administrative interpretations. Continued qualification as a REIT depends upon our continuing ability to meet various requirements concerning, among other things, the ownership of our outstanding stock, the nature of our assets, the sources of our income and the amount of our distributions to our shareholders. The fact that we hold substantially all of our assets through our Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries and joint ventures further complicates the application of the REIT requirements for us. Even a technical or inadvertent mistake could jeopardize our REIT status and, given the highly complex nature of the rules governing REITs and the ongoing importance of factual determinations, we cannot provide any assurance that we will continue to qualify as a REIT. Furthermore, Congress and the IRS might make changes to the tax laws and regulations, and the courts and the IRS might issue new rulings, that make it more difficult, or impossible, for us to remain qualified as a REIT.

If we were to fail to qualify as a REIT in any taxable year, and are unable to avail ourselves of certain savings provisions set forth in the Code, we would not be allowed a deduction for distributions to shareholders in computing our taxable income and would be subject to federal income tax (including any applicable alternative minimum tax and possibly increased state and local taxes) on our taxable income at regular corporate rates. Unless entitled to relief under certain Code provisions, we also would be ineligible for qualification as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year during which our qualification was lost. As a result, distributions to the shareholders would be reduced for each of the years involved. Although we currently intend to continue to operate in a manner designed to qualify as a REIT, it is possible that future economic, market, legal, tax or other considerations may cause our Board of Directors to revoke our REIT election. If we fail to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes and are able to avail ourselves of one or more of the statutory savings provisions in order to maintain our REIT status, we would nevertheless be required to pay penalty taxes of \$50,000 or more for each such failure.

[Table of Contents](#)

We Will Pay Some Taxes Even if We Qualify as a REIT, Reducing Cash Available for Shareholders

Even if we qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, we are required to pay some federal, state and local taxes on our income and property. For example, we will be subject to income tax to the extent we distribute less than 100% of our REIT taxable income (including capital gains). Additionally, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the amount, if any, by which dividends paid by us in any calendar year are less than the sum of 85% of our ordinary income, 95% of our capital gain net income and 100% of our undistributed income from prior years. Moreover, if we have net income from “prohibited transactions,” that income will be subject to a 100% tax. In general, prohibited transactions are sales or other dispositions of property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business. The determination as to whether a particular sale is a prohibited transaction depends on the facts and circumstances related to that sale. While we will undertake sales of assets if those assets become inconsistent with our long-term strategic or return objectives, we do not believe that those sales should be considered prohibited transactions, but there can be no assurance that the IRS would not contend otherwise. The need to avoid prohibited transactions could cause us to forego or defer sales of properties that might otherwise be in our best interest to sell.

One of our subsidiaries has elected to be treated as a “taxable REIT subsidiary” of the Company for federal income tax purposes. A taxable REIT subsidiary is taxed as a regular corporation and is limited in its ability to deduct interest payments made to us in excess of a certain amount. In addition, if we receive or accrue certain amounts and the underlying economic arrangements among our taxable REIT subsidiary and us are not comparable to similar arrangements among unrelated parties, we will be subject to a 100% penalty tax on those payments in excess of amounts deemed reasonable between unrelated parties.

Finally, some state and local jurisdictions may tax some of our income even though as a REIT we are not subject to federal income tax on that income because not all states and localities follow the federal income tax treatment of REITs. To the extent that we are or any taxable REIT subsidiary is required to pay federal, foreign, state or local taxes, we will have less cash available for distribution to shareholders.

Complying with REIT Requirements May Limit Our Ability to Hedge Effectively and May Cause Us to Incur Tax Liabilities

The REIT provisions of the Code may limit our ability to hedge our assets and operations. Under these provisions, any income that we generate from transactions intended to hedge our interest rate risk will be excluded from gross income for purposes of the REIT 75% and 95% gross income tests if the instrument hedges interest rate risk on liabilities used to carry or acquire real estate assets or manages the risk of certain currency fluctuations, and such instrument is properly identified under applicable Treasury Regulations. Income from hedging transactions that do not meet these requirements will generally constitute non-qualifying income for purposes of both the REIT 75% and 95% gross income tests. As a result of these rules, we may have to limit our use of hedging techniques that might otherwise be advantageous or implement those hedges through a taxable REIT subsidiary. This could increase the cost of our hedging activities because our taxable REIT subsidiary would be subject to tax on gains or expose us to greater risks associated with changes in interest rates than we would otherwise want to bear. In addition, losses in our taxable REIT subsidiary will generally not provide any tax benefit, except for being carried back or forward against past or future taxable income in the taxable REIT subsidiary.

Complying with the REIT Requirements May Cause Us to Forgo and/or Liquidate Otherwise Attractive Investments

To qualify as a REIT, we must continually satisfy tests concerning, among other things, the sources of our income, the nature and diversification of our assets, the amounts that we distribute to our shareholders and the ownership of our shares. To meet these tests, we may be required to take or forgo taking actions that we would otherwise consider advantageous. For instance, in order to satisfy the gross income or asset tests applicable to REITs under the Code, we may be required to forgo investments that we otherwise would make. Furthermore, we may be required to liquidate from our portfolio otherwise attractive investments. In addition, we may be required to make distributions to shareholders at disadvantageous times or when we do not have funds readily available for distribution. These actions could reduce our income and amounts available for distribution to our shareholders. Thus, compliance with the REIT requirements may hinder our investment performance.

[Table of Contents](#)

If the Operating Partnership Fails to Qualify as a Partnership for Federal Income Tax Purposes, We Could Fail to Qualify as a REIT and Suffer Other Adverse Consequences

We believe that the Operating Partnership is organized and operated in a manner so as to be treated as a partnership and not an association or a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation, for federal income tax purposes. As a partnership, the Operating Partnership is not subject to federal income tax on its income. Instead, each of the partners is allocated its share of the Operating Partnership's income. No assurance can be provided, however, that the IRS will not challenge the Operating Partnership's status as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, or that a court would not sustain such a challenge. If the IRS were successful in treating the Operating Partnership as an association or publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes, we would fail to meet the gross income tests and certain of the asset tests applicable to REITs and, accordingly, would cease to qualify as a REIT. Also, the failure of the Operating Partnership to qualify as a partnership would cause it to become subject to federal corporate income tax, which would reduce significantly the amount of its cash available for distribution to its partners, including us.

U.S. federal income tax treatment of REITs and investments in REITs may change, which may result in the loss of our tax benefits of operating as a REIT.

Current U.S. federal income tax treatment of a REIT and an investment in a REIT may be modified by legislative, judicial or administrative action at any time. The administration of President Trump and the leaders of the House of Representatives and the Senate have expressed interest in passing comprehensive tax reform this year. The descriptions of tax reform proposals have not specifically addressed the treatment of REITs, amendments to U.S. federal income tax laws and interpretations of these laws could adversely affect us and the tax consequences of an investment in our common shares.

Some of the tax benefits identified as possibly being eliminated or reduced include benefits that have been important to the real estate industry, including REITs, such as eliminating the like-kind exchange rules or the deduction of net interest expense. In addition, tax reform proposals contemplate reductions in corporate tax rates. Substantially reduced corporate tax rates could possibly reduce or eliminate the relative attractiveness of REITs as an entity for owning real estate.

We cannot predict how changes in U.S. federal income tax law will affect us or our investors nor can we predict the long-term impact of proposed tax reforms on the real estate industry.

We May Change the Dividend Policy for Our Common Stock in the Future

In 2016, our Board of Directors authorized and we declared quarterly common stock dividends of \$0.85 per share in January, and \$0.95 per share for April, July and October, for a total 2016 dividend per share annual rate of \$3.70 per share. In addition, our board of directors authorized and we declared a quarterly common stock dividend of \$0.95 per share in January 2017. We can provide no assurance that our board will not reduce or eliminate entirely dividend distributions on our common stock in the future.

Our Board of Directors will continue to evaluate our distribution policy on a quarterly basis as they monitor the capital markets and the impact of the economy on our operations. The decisions to authorize and pay dividends on our common stock in the future, as well as the timing, amount and composition of any such future dividends, will be at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors in light of conditions then existing, including our earnings, financial condition, capital requirements, debt maturities, the availability of capital, applicable REIT and legal restrictions and the general overall economic conditions and other factors. Any change in our dividend policy could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock.

Market Interest Rates May Influence the Price of Our Common Stock

One of the factors that may influence the price of our common stock in public trading markets or in private transactions is the annual yield on our common stock as compared to yields on other financial instruments. An increase in market interest rates will result in higher yields on other financial instruments, which could adversely affect the price of our common stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regional Concentration of Our Business May Subject Us to Economic Downturns in the States of Texas and Florida

As of December 31, 2016, 244 of our 659 self-storage facilities are located in the states of Texas and Florida. For the year ended December 31, 2016, these facilities accounted for approximately 38% of store revenues. This concentration of business in Texas and Florida exposes us to potential losses resulting from a downturn in the economies of those states. If economic conditions in those states deteriorate, we may experience a reduction in existing and new business, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

When We Acquire Properties in New Markets, We Will Be Subject to Increased Operational Risks

We may acquire self-storage properties in markets where we have little or no operational experience. For example, in 2016 we acquired 22 self-storage properties in California, 17 self-storage properties in Nevada, one self-storage property in Utah, and one self-storage property in Wisconsin, all of which are states where we had not previously operated. When we enter into new markets, we will be subject to increased risks resulting from our lack of experience and infrastructure in these markets and may need to incur additional costs, both expected and unexpected, in order to develop our operating capabilities in these markets. These risks could materially and adversely affect us, including our growth prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in Taxation of Corporate Dividends May Adversely Affect the Value of Our Common Stock

The maximum marginal rate of tax payable by domestic noncorporate taxpayers on dividends received from a regular "C" corporation under current federal law generally is 20%, as opposed to higher ordinary income rates. The reduced tax rate, however, does not apply to distributions paid to domestic noncorporate taxpayers by a REIT on its stock, except for certain limited amounts. The earnings of a REIT that are distributed to its stockholders generally remain subject to less federal income taxation than earnings of a non-REIT "C" corporation that are distributed to its stockholders net of corporate-level income tax. However, the lower rate of taxation to dividends paid by regular "C" corporations could cause domestic noncorporate investors to view the stock of regular "C" corporations as more attractive relative to the stock of a REIT, because the dividends from regular "C" corporations continue to be taxed at a lower rate while distributions from REITs (other than distributions designated as capital gain dividends) are generally taxed at the same rate as other ordinary income for domestic noncorporate taxpayers.

We are heavily dependent on computer systems, telecommunications and the Internet to process transactions, summarize results and manage our business. Security breaches or a failure of such networks, systems or technology could adversely impact our business and customer relationships.

We are heavily dependent upon automated information technology and Internet commerce, with many of our new customers coming from the Internet or the telephone, and the nature of our business involves the receipt and retention of personal information about them. We centrally manage significant components of our operations with our computer systems, including our financial information, and we also rely extensively on third-party vendors to retain data, process transactions and provide other systems services. These systems are subject to damage or interruption from power outages, computer and telecommunications failures, computer worms, viruses and other destructive or disruptive security breaches and catastrophic events.

As a result, our operations could be severely impacted by a natural disaster, terrorist attack or other circumstance that resulted in a significant outage of our systems or those of our third party providers, despite our use of back up and redundancy measures. Further, viruses and other related risks could negatively impact our information technology processes. We could also be subject to a "cyber-attack" or other data security breach which would penetrate our network security, resulting in misappropriation of our confidential information, including customer personal information. System disruptions and shutdowns could also result in additional costs to repair or replace such networks or information systems and possible legal liability, including government enforcement actions

[Table of Contents](#)

and private litigation. In addition, our customers could lose confidence in our ability to protect their personal information, which could cause them to move out of rented storage spaces. Such events could lead to lost future sales and adversely affect our results of operations.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 2. Properties

At December 31, 2016, we held ownership interests in, leased, and/or managed a total of 659 Properties situated in twenty-nine states. Among our 659 self-storage properties are 39 properties that we manage for an unconsolidated joint venture of which we are a 20% owner, 30 properties that we manage for an unconsolidated joint venture of which we are a 15% owner, and 26 properties that we manage and have no ownership interest. We are also a 20% owner in an unconsolidated joint venture (191 III Life Storage Holdings LLC) which acquired four properties in January 2017 that we have managed since acquisition.

Our self-storage facilities offer inexpensive, easily accessible, enclosed storage space to residential and commercial users on a month-to-month basis. Most of our Properties are fenced and well lighted with automated access systems and surveillance cameras. A majority of the Properties are single-story, thereby providing customers with the convenience of direct vehicle access to their storage spaces. Our stores range in size from 18,000 to 195,000 net rentable square feet, with an average of approximately 70,000 net rentable square feet. The Properties generally are constructed of masonry or steel walls resting on concrete slabs and have standing seam metal, shingle, or tar and gravel roofs. All Properties have a property manager on-site during business hours. Generally, customers have access to their storage space up to 15 hours a day, and some customers are provided 24-hour access. Individual storage spaces are secured by a lock furnished by the customer to provide the customer with control of access to the space.

All of the Properties conduct business under the customer-friendly names Life Storage® or Uncle Bob's Self Storage®. At December 31, 2016, there remain stores in certain markets that continue to operate under the name Uncle Bob's Self Storage® and will continue to do so until our full transition to the Life Storage® name is complete in the first half of 2017.

The following table provides certain information regarding the Properties in which we have an ownership interest, lease, and/or manage as of December 31, 2016:

	Number of Stores at December 31, 2016	Square Feet	Number of Spaces	Percentage of Store Revenue
Alabama	21	1,581,803	12,152	2.7%
Arizona	12	798,474	7,077	1.6%
California	22	2,040,278	17,981	3.7%
Colorado	11	776,794	6,826	1.6%
Connecticut	10	754,348	7,539	2.4%
Florida	87	5,933,877	57,474	13.7%
Georgia	30	2,091,516	17,870	4.5%
Illinois	45	3,352,221	33,972	6.1%
Kentucky	2	142,914	1,322	0.3%
Louisiana	16	974,384	8,296	2.0%
Maine	4	219,967	2,179	0.7%
Maryland	3	138,639	1,618	0.4%
Massachusetts	15	824,090	8,296	2.3%
Mississippi	12	883,656	6,606	1.6%
Missouri	14	912,735	8,206	2.1%
Nevada	17	1,303,192	11,169	1.3%
New Hampshire	10	725,777	6,226	1.5%
New Jersey	29	2,089,217	21,867	6.6%
New York	44	2,651,089	25,451	7.4%
North Carolina	21	1,272,271	11,572	2.5%
Ohio	24	1,630,497	13,691	3.0%
Pennsylvania	11	692,196	5,984	1.5%
Rhode Island	4	206,721	1,924	0.6%
South Carolina	13	853,791	7,533	1.9%
Tennessee	5	348,504	3,005	0.8%
Texas	157	11,495,842	95,000	24.7%
Utah	1	86,000	575	0.1%
Virginia	17	1,265,058	11,535	2.3%
Wisconsin	2	121,442	1,138	0.1%
Total	659	46,167,293	414,084	100.0%

[Table of Contents](#)

At December 31, 2016, the Properties had an average occupancy of 87.76% and an annualized rent per occupied square foot of \$13.86.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

On or about August 25, 2014, a putative class action was filed against the Company in the Superior Court of New Jersey Law Division Burlington County. The action seeks to obtain declaratory, injunctive and monetary relief for a class of consumers based upon alleged violations by the Company of the New Jersey Truth in Customer Contract, Warranty and Notice Act, the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act and the New Jersey Insurance Producer Licensing Act. On October 17, 2014, the action was removed from the Superior Court of New Jersey Law Division Burlington County to the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey. The Company brought a motion to partially dismiss the complaint for failure to state a claim, and on July 16, 2015, the Company's motion was granted in part and denied in part. On October 20, 2016, the complaint was amended to add a claim that the Company's insurance program violates New Jersey consumer protection laws. The Company intends to vigorously defend the action, and the possibility of any adverse outcome cannot be determined at this time.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable

[Table of Contents](#)

Part II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our Common Stock was traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “SSS” until August 15, 2016 at which time our symbol was change “LSI”. Set forth below are the high and low sales prices for our Common Stock for each full quarterly period within the two most recent fiscal years.

<u>Quarter 2015</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
1st	\$ 97.76	\$87.40
2nd	94.84	85.95
3rd	99.32	85.69
4th	110.60	93.33
<u>Quarter 2016</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
1st	\$118.18	\$98.80
2nd	\$117.81	\$98.93
3rd	\$107.71	\$86.45
4th	\$ 88.89	\$77.00

As of February 13, 2017, there were approximately 662 holders of record of our Common Stock. These figures do not include common shares held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of shareholders.

We have paid quarterly dividends to our shareholders since our inception. Reflected in the table below are the dividends paid in the last two years.

For federal income tax purposes, distributions to shareholders are treated as ordinary income, capital gain, return of capital or a combination thereof. Distributions to shareholders for 2016 represent 95% ordinary income and 5% return of capital.

History of Dividends Declared on Common Stock

January 2015	\$0.750 per share
April 2015	\$0.750 per share
July 2015	\$0.850 per share
October 2015	\$0.850 per share
January 2016	\$0.850 per share
April 2016	\$0.950 per share
July 2016	\$0.950 per share
October 2016	\$0.950 per share

For each quarter in 2015 and 2016, the Operating Partnership paid a cash distribution per unit in an amount equal to the dividend paid on a share of common stock for such quarter.

In 2016, the Operating Partnership issued 90,477 OP Units with a fair value of \$9.5 million to pay part of the consideration to acquire certain self-storage properties. The issuance of OP Units in connection with these acquisitions were exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, because it did not involve any public offering.

[Table of Contents](#)

EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION

The following table sets forth certain information as of December 31, 2016, with respect to equity compensation plans under which shares of the Company's Common Stock may be issued.

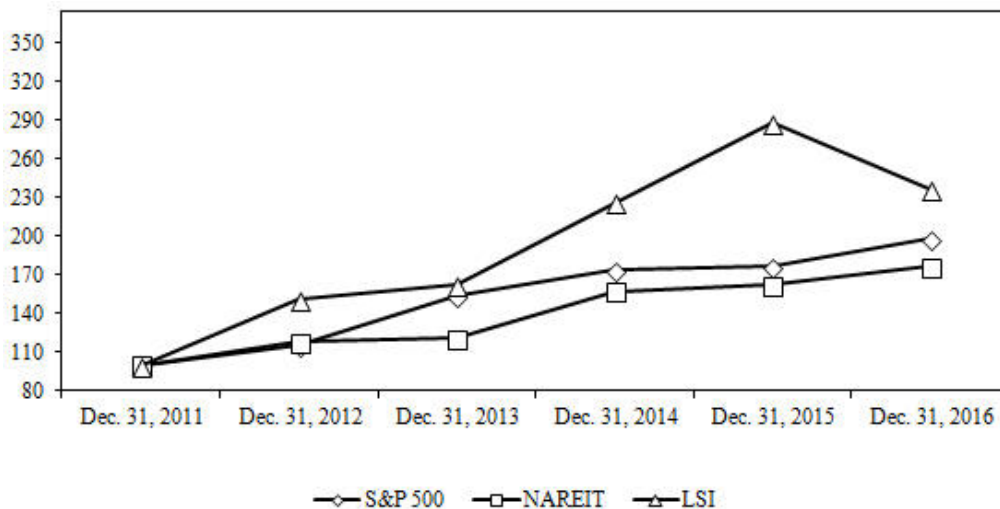
<u>Plan Category</u>	<u>Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (#)</u>	<u>Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (\$)</u>	<u>Number of securities remaining available for future issuance (#)</u>
Equity compensation plans approved by shareholders:			
2005 Award and Option Plan	77,206	\$ 45.49	—
2015 Award and Option Plan (2)	79,620	\$ —	435,570
2009 Outside Directors' Stock Option and Award Plan	18,500	\$ 79.58	71,016
Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors (1)	20,513	N/A	23,625
Equity compensation plans not approved by shareholders:	N/A	N/A	N/A

- (1) Under the Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, non-employee Directors may defer all or part of their Directors' fees that are otherwise payable in cash. Directors' fees that are deferred under the Plan will be credited to each Directors' account under the Plan in the form of Units. The number of Units credited is determined by dividing the amount of Directors' fees deferred by the closing price of the Company's Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange on the day immediately preceding the day upon which Directors' fees otherwise would be paid by the Company. A Director is credited with additional Units for dividends on the shares of Common Stock represented by Units in such Directors' Account. A Director may elect to receive the shares in a lump sum on a date specified by the Director or in quarterly or annual installments over a specified period and commencing on a specified date.
- (2) Includes the maximum number of shares (79,620) that could be issued as part of 2015 and 2016 performance-based awards. The actual number of shares to be issued will be determined at the end of the three year performance periods in 2018 and 2019. See note 9 of our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

CORPORATE PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following chart and line-graph presentation compares (i) the Company’s shareholder return on an indexed basis since December 31, 2011 with (ii) the S&P Stock Index and (iii) the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts Equity Index.



**CUMULATIVE TOTAL SHAREHOLDER RETURN
LIFE STORAGE, INC.
DECEMBER 31, 2011 - DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	Dec. 31, 2011	Dec. 31, 2012	Dec. 31, 2013	Dec. 31, 2014	Dec. 31, 2015	Dec. 31, 2016
S&P	100.00	116.00	153.57	174.60	177.01	198.18
NAREIT	100.00	118.06	120.97	157.43	162.46	176.30
LSI	100.00	150.49	162.72	226.02	287.95	237.27

The foregoing item assumes \$100.00 invested on December 31, 2011, with dividends reinvested.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

LIFE STORAGE, INC.

The following table sets forth selected financial and operating data on an historical consolidated basis for the Parent Company. The selected historical financial data as of and for the five-year period ended December 31, 2016 are derived from the Parent Company’s consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, and their report thereon, are included herein. The other data presented below is not derived from the financial statements.

Table of Contents

The following selected financial and operating information should be read in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto of the Parent Company included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)	At or For Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Operating Data					
Operating revenues	\$ 462,608	\$ 366,602	\$ 326,080	\$ 273,507	\$ 234,082
Income from continuing operations	84,956	113,077	89,057	71,472	48,121
Income from discontinued operations (1)	—	—	—	3,123	7,520
Net income	84,956	113,077	89,057	74,595	55,641
Net income attributable to common shareholders	85,225	112,524	88,531	74,126	55,128
Income from continuing operations per common share attributable to common shareholders – diluted	1.96	3.16	2.67	2.26	1.61
Net income per common share attributable to common shareholders – basic	1.97	3.18	2.68	2.37	1.88
Net income per common share attributable to common shareholders – diluted	1.96	3.16	2.67	2.36	1.87
Dividends declared per common share (2)	3.70	3.20	2.72	2.02	1.80
Balance Sheet Data					
Investment in storage facilities at cost	\$ 4,243,308	\$ 2,491,702	\$ 2,177,983	\$ 1,864,637	\$ 1,742,354
Total assets	3,857,984	2,118,822	1,850,727	1,558,894	1,480,880
Total debt	1,653,552	827,643	797,054	623,273	680,821
Total liabilities	1,751,399	898,336	861,236	675,245	739,480
Other Data					
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 225,550	\$ 186,198	\$ 146,068	\$ 120,646	\$ 98,762
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,796,069)	(328,689)	(334,993)	(114,345)	(175,664)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	1,587,184	140,968	187,944	(4,032)	76,836

- (1) In 2013 we sold four stores and in 2012 we sold seventeen stores whose results of operations and gain (loss) on disposal are classified as discontinued operations for all previous years presented.
- (2) In 2012 we declared regular quarterly dividends of \$0.45 in January, April, July and October. In 2013 we declared regular quarterly dividends of \$0.48 in January and April, and \$0.53 in July and October. In 2014 we declared regular quarterly dividends of \$0.68 in January, April, July and October. In 2015 we declared regular quarterly dividends of \$0.75 in January and April, and \$0.85 in July and October. In 2016 we declared regular quarterly dividends of \$0.85 in January and \$0.95 in April, July and October.

LIFE STORAGE LP

The following table sets forth selected financial and operating data on an historical consolidated basis for the Operating Partnership. The selected historical financial data as of and for the five-year period ended December 31, 2016 are derived from the Operating Partnership’s consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements for the years ending December 31, 2013 through December 31, 2016 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2016, and their report thereon, are included herein. The other data presented below is not derived from the financial statements.

Table of Contents

The following selected financial and operating information should be read in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto of the Operating Partnership included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(dollars in thousands, except per unit data)	At or For Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Operating Data					
Operating revenues	\$ 462,608	\$ 366,602	\$ 326,080	\$ 273,507	\$ 234,082
Income from continuing operations	84,956	113,077	89,057	71,472	48,121
Income from discontinued operations (1)	—	—	—	3,123	7,520
Net income	84,956	113,077	89,057	74,595	55,641
Net income attributable to common unitholders	85,225	112,524	88,531	74,126	55,128
Income from continuing operations per common unit attributable to common unitholders – diluted	1.96	3.16	2.67	2.26	1.61
Net income per common unit attributable to common unitholders – basic	1.97	3.18	2.68	2.37	1.88
Net income per common unit attributable to common unitholders – diluted	1.96	3.16	2.67	2.36	1.87
Distributions declared per common unit (2)	3.70	3.20	2.72	2.02	1.80
Balance Sheet Data					
Investment in storage facilities at cost	\$ 4,243,308	\$2,491,702	\$2,177,983	\$1,864,637	\$1,742,354
Total assets	3,857,984	2,118,822	1,850,727	1,558,894	1,480,880
Total debt	1,653,552	827,643	797,054	623,273	680,821
Total liabilities	1,751,399	898,336	861,236	675,245	739,480
Other Data					
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 225,550	\$ 186,198	\$ 146,068	\$ 120,646	\$ 98,762
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,796,069)	(328,689)	(334,993)	(114,345)	(175,664)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	1,587,184	140,968	187,944	(4,032)	76,836

- (1) In 2013 we sold four stores and in 2012 we sold seventeen stores whose results of operations and gain (loss) on disposal are classified as discontinued operations for all previous years presented.
- (2) In 2012 we declared regular quarterly distributions of \$0.45 in January, April, July and October. In 2013 we declared regular quarterly distributions of \$0.48 in January and April, and \$0.53 in July and October. In 2014 we declared regular quarterly distributions of \$0.68 in January, April, July and October. In 2015 we declared regular quarterly distributions of \$0.75 in January and April, and \$0.85 in July and October. In 2016 we declared regular quarterly distributions of \$0.85 in January and \$0.95 in April, July and October.

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of the consolidated financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this report.

Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

When used in this discussion and elsewhere in this document, the words “intends,” “believes,” “expects,” “anticipates,” and similar expressions are intended to identify “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of that term in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and in Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Such factors include, but are not limited to, the effect of competition from new self-storage facilities, which would cause rents and occupancy rates to decline; the Company’s ability to evaluate, finance and integrate acquired businesses into the Company’s existing business and operations; the Company’s ability to effectively compete in the industry in which it does business; the Company’s existing indebtedness may mature in an unfavorable credit environment, preventing refinancing or forcing refinancing of the indebtedness on terms that are not as favorable as the existing terms; interest rates may fluctuate, impacting costs associated with the Company’s outstanding floating rate debt; the Company’s ability to comply with debt covenants; any future ratings on the Company’s debt instruments; the regional concentration of the Company’s business may subject it to economic downturns in the states of Florida and Texas; the Company’s reliance on its call center; the Company’s cash flow may be insufficient to meet required payments of operating expenses, principal, interest and dividends; and tax law changes that may change the taxability of future income.

Business and Overview

We believe we are the fifth largest operator of self-storage properties in the United States based on square feet owned and managed. All our stores conduct business under the customer-friendly names Life Storage® or Uncle Bob’s Self Storage®. At December 31, 2016, there remain stores in certain markets that continue to operate under the name Uncle Bob’s Self Storage® and will continue to do so until our full transition to the Life Storage® name is complete in the first half of 2017.

Operating Strategy

Our operating strategy is designed to generate growth and enhance value by:

- A. Increasing operating performance and cash flow through aggressive management of our stores:
 - We seek to differentiate our self-storage facilities from our competition through innovative marketing and value-added product offerings including:
 - Our Customer Care Center, established in 2000, answers sales inquiries and makes reservations for all of our Properties on a centralized basis. Further, our call center and customer contact software was developed in-house and is 100% supported by our in-house experts;
 - Our truck move-in program, under which, at present, 362 of our stores offer a free Life Storage or Uncle Bob’s truck to assist our customers moving into their spaces, and also serve as a moving billboard further supporting our branding efforts;
 - Our dehumidification system, which provides our customers with a better environment to store their goods and improves yields on our Properties;
 - Strategic and efficient Web and Mobile marketing that places Life Storage in front of customers in search engines at the right time for conversion;
 - Regional marketing which creates effective brand awareness in the cities where we do business.
 - Our customized computer applications link each of our primary sales channels (customer care center, web, and store) allowing for real time access to space type and inventory, pricing, promotions, and other pertinent store information. This also provides us with raw data on historical and current pricing, move-in and move-out activity, specials and occupancies, etc. This data is then used within the advanced pricing analytics programs employed by our revenue management team.

Table of Contents

- All of our store employees receive a high level of training. New store associates are assigned a Certified Training Manager as a mentor during their initial training period. In addition, all employees have access to our online training and development portal for initial training as well as continuing education. Finally, we have a company intranet that acts as a communications portal for company policy and procedures, online ordering, incentive rankings, etc.
- B. Acquiring additional stores:
- Our objective is to acquire new stores in markets in which we currently operate. This is a proven strategy we have employed over the years as it facilitates our branding efforts, grows market share, and allows us to achieve improved economies of scale through shared advertising, payroll, and other services.
 - We also look to enter new markets that are in the top 50 Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) by acquiring established multi-property portfolios. With this strategy we are then able to seek out additional acquisition or third party management opportunities to continue to grow market share, branding and enhance economies of scale.
- C. Expanding our management business:
- We see our management business as a source of future acquisitions. We hold a minority interest in two joint ventures which hold a total of 69 properties that we manage and two additional joint ventures which acquired a total of five properties in January 2017 that we have managed since acquisition. In addition, we manage 26 self-storage facilities for which we have no ownership. We may enter into additional management agreements and develop additional joint ventures in the future.
- D. Expanding and enhancing our existing stores:
- Over the past five years we have undertaken a program of expanding and enhancing our Properties. In 2012, we added 372,000 square feet to existing Properties and converted 35,000 square feet to premium storage for a total cost of approximately \$22.5 million; in 2013, we added 295,000 square feet to existing Properties and converted 9,000 square feet to premium storage for a total cost of approximately \$17.9 million; in 2014, we added 272,000 square feet to existing Properties and converted 9,000 square feet to premium storage for a total cost of approximately \$18.3 million; in 2015, we added 256,000 square feet to existing Properties and converted 5,000 square feet to premium storage for a total cost of approximately \$14.1 million; and in 2016, we added 343,000 square feet to existing Properties and converted 55,000 square feet to premium storage for a total cost of approximately \$22.4 million. From 2011 through 2016 we also installed solar panels on 29 buildings for a total cost of approximately \$9.6 million. Our solar panel initiative has reduced energy consumption and operating costs at those installed locations.

Supply and Demand / Operating Trends

We believe the supply and demand model in the self-storage industry is micro market specific in that a majority of our business comes from within a five mile radius of our stores. The recent economic conditions and the credit market environment had resulted in a decrease in new supply on a national basis from 2010-2015, but the out-performance of the sector compared to other real estate asset classes has drawn new capital to self-storage. The Company expects a modest, but noticeable, growth in new supply at least through 2018. We have seen capitalization rates on quality acquisitions in the top fifty major metropolitan markets (expected annual return on investment) remain stable at approximately 4.50% to 5.50%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although our industry experienced softness in 2008 through 2011, our same store sales showed positive increases save for 2009, when we showed a 3.1% decrease in same store revenue. That was the first time in recent history that we recorded negative same store sales. We feel our recent performance further supports the notion that the self-storage industry holds up well through recessions.

We believe our same-store move-ins in 2016 were lower than 2015 due to the fact that our stores had higher occupancy in 2016, resulting in less space to rent. We believe the reduction in same store move-outs is a result of customers renting with us for longer periods.

	2016	2015	Change
Same store move ins	162,268	166,843	(4,575)
Same store move outs	159,841	162,948	(3,107)
Difference	2,427	3,895	(1,468)

We were able to maintain relatively flat expenses at the store operating level from 2009 through 2012, but did see above average increases in property taxes and insurance in 2013, and above average increases in property taxes in 2014 through 2016. We expect same store expense growth resulting from increases in wages, health costs, property insurance and property tax increases in 2017. We believe the same store expense increases will be at manageable levels.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the amounts reported in our financial statements and the accompanying notes. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments, including those related to carrying values of storage facilities, bad debts, and contingencies and litigation. We base these estimates on experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Assigning purchase price to assets acquired: The purchase price of acquired storage facilities is assigned primarily to land, land improvements, building, equipment, and in-place customer leases based on the fair values of these assets as of the date of acquisition. We use significant unobservable inputs in our determination of the fair values of these assets. The determination of these inputs involves judgments and estimates that can vary for each individual property based on a number of factors specific to the properties and the functional, economic and other factors affecting each property. To determine the fair value of land, we use prices per acre derived from observed transactions involving comparable land in similar locations. To determine the fair value of buildings, equipment and improvements, we use financial projections and applicable discount rates to estimate the fair values of properties acquired, as well as current replacement cost estimates based on information derived from construction industry data by geographic region as adjusted for the age, condition, and economic obsolescence associated with these assets. The fair values of in-place customer leases is based on the rent that would be lost due to the amount of time required to replace existing customers which is based on our historical experience with market demand and turnover in our facilities.

Carrying value of storage facilities: We believe our judgment regarding the impairment of the carrying value of our storage facilities is a critical accounting policy. Our policy is to assess the carrying value of our storage facilities for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of a storage facility may not be recoverable. Such events or circumstances would include negative operating cash flow, significant declining revenue per storage facility, significant damage sustained from accidents or natural disasters, or an expectation that, more likely than not, a property will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its previously estimated useful life. When indicators of impairment exist, impairment is evaluated based upon comparing the sum of the expected undiscounted future cash flows to the carrying value of the storage facility, on a property by property basis. If the sum of the undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying value of the storage facility, an impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value of the asset group. If cash flow projections are inaccurate and in the future it is determined that storage facility carrying values

[Table of Contents](#)

are not recoverable, impairment charges may be required at that time and could materially affect our operating results and financial position. Estimates of undiscounted cash flows could change based upon changes in market conditions, expected occupancy rates, etc. No assets had been determined to be impaired under this policy in 2016.

Estimated useful lives of long-lived assets: We believe that the estimated lives used for our depreciable, long-lived assets is a critical accounting policy. We periodically evaluate the estimated useful lives of our long-lived assets to determine if any changes are warranted based upon various factors, including changes in the planned usage of the assets, customer demand, etc. Changes in estimated useful lives of these assets could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition or results of operations. In 2016, the Company changed the useful lives of existing Uncle Bob's Self Storage® signs as a result of the change in the name of the Company's storage facilities from Uncle Bob's Self Storage® to Life Storage® (See Note 1 to the financial statements) which required replacement of the existing signage. These changes resulted in an increase in depreciation expense of approximately \$8.2 million in 2016 as depreciation was accelerated over the new useful lives. The Company estimates that this change will result in an additional increase in depreciation expense of approximately \$1 million in 2017 as a result of the replacement of this existing Uncle Bob's Self Storage® signage. Upon completion of the change, the carrying value of the Uncle Bob's Self Storage® signage will be zero. We have not made any other significant changes to the estimated useful lives of our long-lived assets in the past and we do not have any current expectation of making significant changes in 2017.

Consolidation and investment in joint ventures: We consolidate all wholly owned subsidiaries. Partially owned subsidiaries and joint ventures are consolidated when we control the entity or have the power to direct the activities most significant to the economic performance of the entity. Investments in joint ventures that we do not control but over which we have significant influence are reported using the equity method. Under the equity method, our investment in joint ventures are stated at cost and adjusted for our share of net earnings or losses and reduced by distributions. Equity in earnings of real estate ventures is generally recognized based on our ownership interest in the earnings of each of the unconsolidated real estate ventures.

Revenue and Expense Recognition: Rental income is recognized when earned pursuant to month-to-month leases for storage space. Promotional discounts are recognized as a reduction to rental income over the promotional period, which is generally during the first month of occupancy. Rental income received prior to the start of the rental period is included in deferred revenue.

Qualification as a REIT: We operate, and intend to continue to operate, as a REIT under the Code, but no assurance can be given that we will at all times so qualify. To the extent that we continue to qualify as a REIT, we will not be taxed, with certain limited exceptions, on the taxable income that is distributed to our shareholders. If we fail to qualify as a REIT, any requirement to pay federal income taxes could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to the financial statements.

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015

We recorded rental revenues of \$428.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase of \$89.7 million or 26.5% when compared to 2015 rental revenues of \$338.4 million. Of the increase in rental revenue, \$16.1 million resulted from a 5.0% increase in rental revenues at the 417 core properties considered in same store sales (those properties included in the consolidated results of operations since January 1, 2015, excluding the properties we sold in 2016 and 2015, three properties purchased prior to January 1, 2015 that have not yet stabilized and three properties significantly impacted by flooding in 2016). The increase in same store rental revenues was a result of a 50 basis point increase in average occupancy and a 4.3% increase in rental income per square foot. The remaining increase in rental revenue of \$73.6 million resulted from the revenues from the acquisition of 145 properties completed since January 1, 2015 (excluding the four properties purchased in 2015 that had been leased since November 2013 and are included in the same store pool), slightly offset with the revenue decrease as a result of eight self-storage properties sold in 2016 and three self-storage properties sold in 2015. Other operating income, which includes merchandise sales, insurance administrative fees, truck rentals, management fees and acquisition fees, increased by \$6.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 2015 primarily as a result of increased administrative fees earned on customer insurance.

Property operations and maintenance expenses increased \$21.4 million or 26.2% in 2016 compared to 2015. The 417 core properties considered in the same store pool experienced a \$1.0 million or 1.3% increase in operating expenses as a result of increases in payroll and internet marketing costs. The same store pool benefited from reduced utilities, snow removal costs, insurance and yellow page advertising expense. In addition to the same store operating expense increase, operating expenses increased \$20.4 million from the acquisition of 145 properties completed since January 1, 2015 (excluding the four properties purchased in 2015 that had been leased since November 2013 and are included in the same store pool), slightly offset with the operating expense decrease as a result of eight self-storage properties sold in 2016 and three self-storage properties sold in 2015. Real estate tax expense increased \$11.3 million or 30.9% in 2016 compared to 2015. The 417 core properties considered in the same store pool experienced a \$1.9 million or 5.3% increase which is reflective of a net increase in property tax levies on those properties. In addition to the same store real estate expense increase, real estate taxes increased \$9.4 million from the acquisition of 145 properties completed since January 1, 2015 (excluding the four properties purchased in 2015 that had been leased since November 2013 and are included in the same store pool), slightly offset with the real estate tax expense decrease as a result of eight self-storage properties sold in 2016 and three self-storage properties sold in 2015.

Our 2016 same store results consist of only those properties that were included in our consolidated results since January 1, 2015, excluding the properties we sold in 2016 and 2015, three properties purchased prior to January 1, 2015 that have not yet stabilized and three properties significantly impacted by flooding in 2016. We believe that same store results is a meaningful measure to investors in evaluating our operating performance because, given the acquisitive nature of the industry, same store results provide information about the overall business after removing the results from those properties that were not consistent from year-to-year. Additionally, same store results are widely used in the real estate industry and the self-storage industry to measure performance. Same store results should be considered in addition to, but not as a substitute for, consolidated results in accordance with GAAP.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth operating data for our 417 same store properties. These results provide information relating to property operating changes without the effects of acquisition.

Same Store Summary

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		Percentage
	2016	2015	Change
Same store rental income	\$339,773	\$323,664	5.0%
Same store other operating income	18,693	17,085	9.4%
Total same store operating income	358,466	340,749	5.2%
Payroll and benefits	29,754	28,843	3.2%
Real estate taxes	36,707	34,847	5.3%
Utilities	11,217	11,789	(4.9%)
Repairs and maintenance	13,516	13,412	0.8%
Office and other operating expenses	11,703	11,373	2.9%
Insurance	4,035	4,414	(8.6%)
Advertising and yellow pages	1,114	1,352	(17.6%)
Internet marketing	6,409	5,557	15.3%
Total same store operating expenses	114,455	111,587	2.6%
Same store net operating income	\$244,011	\$229,162	6.5%

Net operating income increased \$63.2 million or 25.5% as a result of a 6.5% increase in our same store net operating income and the acquisitions completed since January 1, 2015 (excluding the four properties purchased in 2015 that had been leased since November 2013 and are included in the same store pool).

Net operating income or "NOI" is a non-GAAP (generally accepted accounting principles) financial measure that we define as total continuing revenues less continuing property operating expenses. NOI also can be calculated by adding back to net income: interest expense, impairment and casualty losses, operating lease expense, depreciation and amortization expense, acquisition related costs, general and administrative expense, and deducting from net income: income from discontinued operations, interest income, gain on sale of real estate, and equity in income of joint ventures. We believe that NOI is a meaningful measure to investors in evaluating our operating performance because we utilize NOI in making decisions with respect to capital allocations, in determining current property values, and in comparing period-to-period and market-to-market property operating results. Additionally, NOI is widely used in the real estate industry and the self-storage industry to measure the performance and value of real estate assets without regard to various items included in net income that do not relate to or are not indicative of operating performance, such as depreciation and amortization, which can vary depending on accounting methods and the book value of assets. NOI should be considered in addition to, but not as a substitute for, other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with GAAP, such as total revenues, operating income and net income. There are material limitations to using a measure such as NOI, including the difficulty associated with comparing results among more than one company and the inability to analyze certain significant items, including depreciation and interest expense, that directly affect our net income. We compensate for these limitations by considering the economic effect of the excluded expense items independently as well as in connection with our analysis of net income.

Table of Contents

The following table reconciles NOI generated by our self-storage facilities to our net income presented in the 2016 and 2015 consolidated financial statements.

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,	
	2016	2015
Net operating income		
Same store	\$ 244,011	\$229,162
Other stores and management fee income	67,333	18,962
Total net operating income	311,344	248,124
General and administrative	(43,103)	(38,659)
Acquisition related costs	(29,542)	(2,991)
Write-off of acquired property deposits	(1,783)	—
Operating leases of storage facilities	—	(683)
Depreciation and amortization	(117,081)	(58,506)
Interest expense	(54,504)	(37,124)
Interest income	67	5
Gain (loss) on sale of storage facilities	15,270	(494)
Gain on sale of real estate	623	—
Equity in income of joint ventures	3,665	3,405
Net income	\$ 84,956	\$113,077

General and administrative expenses increased \$4.4 million or 11.5% from 2015 to 2016. The key drivers of the increase were \$0.9 million in expenses recorded in 2016 related to the Company's name change, and a \$1.7 million increase in professional fees mainly stemming from an increase in accounting fees related to the acquisition of LifeStorage, LP and an increase in legal fees related to the lawsuit in New Jersey. The remaining \$1.8 million increase is the result of various other administrative costs, including increased travel expenses and software charges, related to managing the increased number of stores in our portfolio as a result of the LifeStorage, LP acquisition and other smaller acquisitions in 2016.

Acquisition related costs were \$29.5 million in 2016 as a result of the acquisition of 122 stores, including the acquisition of LifeStorage, LP. Acquisition related costs for 2015 were \$3.0 million as a result of the acquisition of 27 stores.

The operating lease expense for storage facilities in 2015 relates to leases which commenced in November 2013 with respect to four self-storage facilities in New York (2) and Connecticut (2). Such leases had annual lease payments of \$6 million with a provision for 4% annual increases, and an exclusive option to purchase the facilities for \$120 million. We completed the purchase of these four facilities on February 2, 2015, thus eliminating the lease payments thereafter.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased to \$117.1 million in 2016 from \$58.5 million in 2015, primarily as a result of amortization and depreciation related to the properties acquired in 2015 and 2016 and accelerated depreciation on existing signage that is being replaced as a result of the change in name of the Company's storage facilities from Uncle Bob's Self Storage® to Life Storage®.

Interest expense increased from \$37.1 million in 2015 to \$54.5 million in 2016. The increase was primarily due to interest on bridge loan financing entered into to facilitate the LifeStorage, LP acquisition as well as interest on the \$600 million 3.5% senior notes issued in June 2016 and the \$200 million 3.67% term loan entered into in July 2016, partially offset by reduced interest costs as a result of the payoff of the \$150 million 6.38% term loan in April 2016 with a draw on our line of credit which carries a lower interest rate.

During 2016, we sold eight non-strategic storage facilities in Alabama (1), Georgia (1), Mississippi (1), Texas (1), and Virginia (4) for net proceeds of approximately \$34.1 million, resulting in a \$15.3 million gain on sale. During 2015, we sold three non-strategic storage facilities purchased during 2014 and 2015 in Missouri and South Carolina for net proceeds of approximately \$4.6 million, resulting in a loss of approximately \$0.5 million. These dispositions were not classified as discontinued operations since they did not meet the criteria for such classification under ASU 2014-08 guidance.

[Table of Contents](#)

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 COMPARED TO YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014

We recorded rental revenues of \$338.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, an increase of \$36.4 million or 12.0% when compared to 2014 rental revenues of \$302.0 million. Of the increase in rental revenue, \$16.9 million resulted from a 5.9% increase in rental revenues at the 399 core properties considered in same store sales (those properties included in the consolidated results of operations in 2014 and 2015, excluding the properties we sold in 2015 and 2014). The increase in same store rental revenues was a result of a 110 basis point increase in average occupancy and a 4.3% increase in rental income per square foot. The remaining increase in rental revenue of \$19.5 million resulted from the revenues from the acquisition of 56 properties completed in 2014 and 2015 (excluding the four properties purchased in 2015 that had been leased since November 2013 and are included in the same store pool), slightly offset with a revenue decrease as a result of three self-storage properties sold in 2015. Other operating income, which includes merchandise sales, insurance administrative fees, truck rentals, management fees and acquisition fees, increased by \$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to 2014 primarily as a result of increased administrative fees earned on customer insurance and an increase in management fees.

Property operations and maintenance expenses increased \$6.6 million or 8.7% in 2015 compared to 2014. The 399 core properties considered in the same store pool experienced a \$1.3 million or 1.9% increase in operating expenses as a result of increases in payroll and maintenance costs. The same store pool benefited from reduced utilities, insurance and yellow page advertising expense. In addition to the same store operating expense increase, operating expenses increased \$5.3 million from the acquisition of 56 properties completed since January 1, 2014 (excluding the four properties purchased in 2015 that had been leased since November 2013 and are included in the same store pool). Real estate tax expense increased \$4.5 million as a result of a 5.2% increase in property taxes on the 399 same store pool and the inclusion of taxes on the properties acquired or leased in 2015 and 2014.

Our 2015 same store results consist of only those properties that were included in our consolidated results since January 1, 2014, excluding the properties we sold in 2015 and 2014. The following table sets forth operating data for our 399 same store properties. These results provide information relating to property operating changes without the effects of acquisition.

Same Store Summary

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		Percentage
	2015	2014	Change
Same store rental income	\$ 301,525	\$ 284,613	5.9%
Same store other operating income	16,406	14,791	10.9%
Total same store operating income	317,931	299,404	6.2%
Payroll and benefits	27,469	26,518	3.6%
Real estate taxes	31,593	30,041	5.2%
Utilities	10,925	11,389	(4.1%)
Repairs and maintenance	12,400	11,256	10.2%
Office and other operating expenses	10,294	10,390	(0.9%)
Insurance	4,059	4,152	(2.2%)
Advertising and yellow pages	1,297	1,441	(10.0%)
Internet marketing	5,319	5,307	0.2%
Total same store operating expenses	103,356	100,494	2.8%
Same store net operating income	\$ 214,575	\$ 198,910	7.9%

Net operating income increased \$29.5 million or 13.5% as a result of a 7.9% increase in our same store net operating income and the acquisitions completed in 2014 and 2015.

[Table of Contents](#)

Reclassification

Internet advertising expense, which had been included in the general and administrative expense line in the Company's 2014 financial statements, was reclassified to property operations and maintenance expense in 2015 to conform to the then current year presentation. The Company believes the classification of internet advertising expenses as property operations and maintenance expense is more consistent with industry trends. As a result of this reclassification, for the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company's financial statements show an increase in property operations and maintenance expense and a reduction of general and administrative expenses of \$5,570 (dollars in thousands) as compared to the amounts originally reported in the Company's 2014 financial statements for that period.

The following table reconciles NOI generated by our self-storage facilities to our net income presented in the 2015 and 2014 consolidated financial statements.

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Net operating income		
Same store	\$214,575	\$198,910
Other stores and management fee income	33,549	19,740
Total net operating income	248,124	218,650
General and administrative	(38,659)	(35,222)
Acquisition related costs	(2,991)	(7,359)
Operating leases of storage facilities	(683)	(7,987)
Depreciation and amortization	(58,506)	(51,749)
Interest expense	(37,124)	(34,578)
Interest income	5	40
(Loss) gain on sale of real estate	(494)	5,176
Equity in income of joint ventures	3,405	2,086
Net income	<u>\$113,077</u>	<u>\$ 89,057</u>

General and administrative expenses increased \$3.4 million or 9.8% from 2014 to 2015. The key drivers of the increase were a \$1.6 million increase in salaries and performance incentives, and a \$1.0 million increase in professional fees mainly stemming from an increase in legal fees related to the lawsuit in New Jersey. The remaining \$0.8 million increase is the result of various other administrative costs related to managing the increased number of stores in our portfolio as compared to 2014.

Acquisition related costs were \$3.0 million in 2015 as a result of the acquisition of 27 stores. Acquisition related costs for 2014 were \$7.4 million as a result of the acquisition of 33 stores in 2014, and included a \$1.3 million loan defeasance cost paid by the Company.

The operating lease expense for storage facilities in the 2015 and 2014 periods relates to leases which commenced in November 2013 with respect to four self-storage facilities in New York (2) and Connecticut (2). Such leases had annual lease payments of \$6 million with a provision for 4% annual increases, and an exclusive option to purchase the facilities for \$120 million. We completed the purchase of these four facilities on February 2, 2015, which eliminated the lease payment at that time.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased to \$58.5 million in 2015 from \$51.8 million in 2014, primarily as a result of depreciation on the properties acquired in 2014 and 2015.

Interest expense increased from \$34.6 million in 2014 to \$37.1 million in 2015. The increase was due to the additional \$175 million term note borrowings in April 2014 and additional line of credit borrowings in 2015 which were used to fund a portion of our acquisitions.

During 2015, we sold three non-strategic storage facilities purchased during 2014 and 2015 in Missouri and South Carolina for net proceeds of approximately \$4.6 million, resulting in a loss of approximately \$0.5 million. During 2014, we sold two non-strategic facilities in Texas for net proceeds of approximately \$11.0 million resulting in a gain on the sale of real estate of \$5.2 million. Since the 2014 and 2015 sales occurred subsequent to the Company's adoption of ASU 2014-08, these sales were not classified as discontinued operations since they did not meet the criteria for such classification under ASU 2014-08 guidance.

[Table of Contents](#)

FUNDS FROM OPERATIONS

We believe that Funds from Operations (“FFO”) provides relevant and meaningful information about our operating performance that is necessary, along with net earnings and cash flows, for an understanding of our operating results. FFO adds back historical cost depreciation, which assumes the value of real estate assets diminishes predictably in the future. In fact, real estate asset values increase or decrease with market conditions. Consequently, we believe FFO is a useful supplemental measure in evaluating our operating performance by disregarding (or adding back) historical cost depreciation.

FFO is defined by the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts, Inc. (“NAREIT”) as net income available to common shareholders computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), excluding gains or losses on sales of properties, plus impairment of real estate assets, plus depreciation and amortization and after adjustments to record unconsolidated partnerships and joint ventures on the same basis. We believe that to further understand our performance FFO should be compared with our reported net income and cash flows in accordance with GAAP, as presented in our consolidated financial statements.

In October and November of 2011, NAREIT issued guidance for reporting FFO that reaffirmed NAREIT’s view that impairment write-downs of depreciable real estate should be excluded from the computation of FFO. This view is based on the fact that impairment write-downs are akin to and effectively reflect the early recognition of losses on prospective sales of depreciable property or represent adjustments of previously charged depreciation. Since depreciation of real estate and gains/losses from sales are excluded from FFO, it is NAREIT’s view that it is consistent and appropriate for write-downs of depreciable real estate to also be excluded. Our calculation of FFO excludes impairment write-downs of investments in storage facilities.

Our computation of FFO may not be comparable to FFO reported by other REITs or real estate companies that do not define the term in accordance with the current NAREIT definition or that interpret the current NAREIT definition differently. FFO does not represent cash generated from operating activities determined in accordance with GAAP, and should not be considered as an alternative to net income (determined in accordance with GAAP) as an indication of our performance, as an alternative to net cash flows from operating activities (determined in accordance with GAAP) as a measure of our liquidity, or as an indicator of our ability to make cash distributions.

Reconciliation of Net Income to Funds From Operations

(dollars in thousands)	For Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 85,225	\$112,524	\$ 88,531	\$ 74,126	\$55,128
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests in the Operating Partnership	398	553	526	469	513
Depreciation of real estate and amortization of intangible assets exclusive of debt issuance costs	115,531	57,429	50,827	44,369	40,153
Depreciation of real estate included in discontinued operations	—	—	—	313	1,137
Depreciation and amortization from unconsolidated joint ventures	2,595	2,435	1,666	1,496	1,595
(Gain) loss on sale of real estate	(15,270)	494	(5,176)	(2,852)	(5,185)
Funds from operations allocable to noncontrolling interest in the Operating Partnership	(857)	(848)	(806)	(742)	(881)
Funds from operations available to common shareholders	<u>\$187,622</u>	<u>\$172,587</u>	<u>\$135,568</u>	<u>\$117,179</u>	<u>\$92,460</u>

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Our line of credit and term notes require us to meet certain financial covenants measured on a quarterly basis, including prescribed leverage, fixed charge coverage, minimum net worth, limitations on additional indebtedness, and limitations on dividend payouts. At December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants. In the event that the Company violates its debt covenants in the future, the amounts due under the agreements could be callable by the lenders and could adversely affect our credit rating requiring us to pay higher interest and other debt-related costs. We believe that if operating results remain consistent with historical levels and levels of other debt and liabilities remain consistent with amounts outstanding at December 31, 2016, the entire availability under our line of credit could be drawn without violating our debt covenants.

Our ability to retain cash flow is limited because we operate as a REIT. In order to maintain our REIT status, a substantial portion of our operating cash flow must be used to pay dividends to our shareholders. We believe that our internally generated net cash provided by operating activities and the availability on our line of credit will be sufficient to fund ongoing operations, capital improvements, dividends and debt service requirements.

Cash flows from operating activities were \$225.6 million, \$186.2 million, and \$146.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The increases in operating cash flows from 2015 to 2016 and from 2014 to 2015 were primarily due to an increase in net income as adjusted for non-cash depreciation and amortization expenses during these periods.

Cash used in investing activities was \$1,796.1 million, \$328.7 million, and \$335.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 respectively. The increase in cash used from 2015 to 2016 was primarily a result of the acquisition of LifeStorage, LP and other acquisitions made in 2016, partially offset by increased proceeds on the sale of storage facilities in 2016. The decrease in cash used in investing activities from 2014 to 2015 was a result of lower investments in unconsolidated joint ventures in 2015 as compared to 2014.

Cash provided by financing activities was \$1,587.2 million in 2016 compared to \$141.0 million in 2015. On January 20, 2016, the Company completed the public offering of 2,645,000 shares of its common stock at \$105.75 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$269.7 million. The Company used the net proceeds from this offering to repay a portion of the indebtedness then outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit which had been used to fund acquisitions in the first quarter of 2016. Also on May 25, 2016, the Company completed the public offering of 6,900,000 shares of its common stock at \$100.00 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$665.4 million. The Company initially used the net proceeds from this offering to repay the indebtedness then outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit. The remaining proceeds from the May offering, the proceeds from the Company's June 2016 unsecured senior notes offering, and draws on the Company's revolving line of credit were used to fund the purchase of LifeStorage, LP in July 2016 for approximately \$1.3 billion. Cash provided by financing activities was \$141.0 million in 2015 compared to \$187.9 million in 2014. The decrease from 2014 to 2015 was a result of a \$23.0 million increase in dividends paid and a reduction in debt from 2014 to 2015. In 2015 we used \$225.7 million in net proceeds from the sale of common stock and \$30.0 million in net proceeds from draws on our line of credit to fund property acquisitions. In 2014 we used \$112.7 million in net proceeds from the sale of common stock and \$175.0 million in proceeds from the issuance of a term note to fund property acquisitions.

On March 3, 2015, the Company completed the public offering of 1,380,000 shares of its common stock at \$90.40 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$119.5 million. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the indebtedness outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit.

On May 12, 2014, the Company entered into a continuous equity offering program ("Equity Program") with Wells Fargo Securities, LLC ("Wells Fargo"), Jefferies LLC ("Jefferies"), SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. ("SunTrust"), Piper Jaffray & Co. ("Piper"), HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. ("HSBC"), and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC ("BB&T"), pursuant to which the Company may sell from time to time up to \$225 million in aggregate offering price of shares of the Company's common stock. Actual sales under the Equity Program will depend on a variety of factors and conditions, including, but not limited to, market conditions, the

Table of Contents

trading price of the Company's common stock, and determinations of the appropriate sources of funding for the Company. The Company expects to continue to offer, sell, and issue shares of common stock under the Equity Program from time to time based on various factors and conditions, although the Company is under no obligation to sell any shares under the Equity Program.

During 2016, the Company did not issue any shares of common stock under the equity program. During 2015, the Company issued 949,911 shares of common stock under the Equity Program at a weighted average issue price of \$96.80 per share, generating net proceeds of \$90.6 million. During 2014, we issued 924,403 shares under the Equity Program and 359,102 shares under our previous Equity Program for net proceeds of approximately \$99.2 million. As of December 31, 2016, the Company has \$59.3 million availability for issuance of shares under the current Equity Program which expires in May 2017.

We implemented a Dividend Reinvestment Plan in March 2013. We issued 133,666 and 151,246 shares under the plan in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

During 2016 and 2015, we did not acquire any shares of our common stock via the Share Repurchase Program authorized by the Board of Directors. From the inception of the Share Repurchase Program through December 31, 2016, we have reacquired a total of 1,171,886 shares pursuant to this program. From time to time, subject to market price and certain loan covenants, we may reacquire additional shares.

In January 2016, the Company exercised the expansion feature of its existing amended unsecured credit agreement and increased the revolving credit limit from \$300 million to \$500 million. The interest rate on the revolving credit facility bears interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin based on the Company's credit rating (at December 31, 2016 the margin is 1.10%), and requires a 0.15% facility fee. The Company's unsecured credit agreement also includes a \$325 million unsecured term note maturing June 4, 2020, with the term note bearing interest at LIBOR plus a margin based on the Company's credit rating (at December 31, 2016 the margin is 1.15%). The interest rate at December 31, 2016 on the Company's line of credit was approximately 1.79% (1.72% at December 31, 2015). At December 31, 2016, there was \$247 million available on the unsecured line of credit. The revolving line of credit has a maturity date of December 10, 2019.

On July 21, 2016, the Company entered into a \$200 million term note maturing July 21, 2028 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 3.67%. The proceeds from this term note were used to repay a portion of the then outstanding balance on the Company's line of credit.

The Company had maintained a \$150 million unsecured term note that matured on April 26, 2016 bearing interest at 6.38%. The Company used a draw on the line of credit to pay off the balance of this note on April 26, 2016.

On June 20, 2016, the Company issued \$600 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% unsecured senior notes due July 1, 2026 (the "2026 Senior Notes"). Net proceeds to the Company after original issue discount, underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$591.2 million. On July 15, 2016, the proceeds from the 2026 Senior Notes, the proceeds from the Company's common stock offering in May 2016, and draws on the Company's line of credit were used to fund the acquisition of LifeStorage, LP. In conjunction with the issuance of the 2026 Senior Notes, the Company settled its \$150 million notional forward starting swap agreements for cash of approximately \$9.2 million.

On April 8, 2014, the Company entered into a \$175 million term note maturing April 2024 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 4.533%. The interest rate on the term note increases to 6.283% if the Company is not rated by at least one rating agency or if the Company's credit rating is downgraded. The proceeds from this term note were used to repay the \$115 million outstanding on the Company's line of credit at April 8, 2014, with the excess proceeds used for acquisitions.

In 2011, the Company entered into a \$100 million term note maturing August 5, 2021 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 5.54%. The interest rate on the term note increases to 7.29% if the notes are not rated by at least one rating agency, the credit rating on the notes is downgraded or if the Company's credit rating is downgraded. The proceeds from this term note were used to fund acquisitions and investments in unconsolidated joint ventures.

Table of Contents

The line of credit and term notes require the Company to meet certain financial covenants, measured on a quarterly basis, including prescribed leverage, fixed charge coverage, minimum net worth, limitations on additional indebtedness and limitations on dividend payouts. At December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with its debt covenants.

We believe that if operating results remain consistent with historical levels and levels of other debt and liabilities remain consistent with amounts outstanding at December 31, 2016 the entire availability on the line of credit could be drawn without violating our debt covenants.

The Company's fixed rate term notes contain a provision that allows for the noteholders to call the debt upon a change of control of the Company at an amount that includes a make whole premium based on rates in effect on the date of the change of control.

Our line of credit facility and term notes have an investment grade rating from Standard and Poor's and Moody's (Baa2).

In addition to the unsecured financing mentioned above, our consolidated financial statements also include \$13.0 million of mortgages payable at December 31, 2016, that are secured by four storage facilities.

Future acquisitions, our expansion and enhancement program, and share repurchases are expected to be funded with draws on our line of credit, issuance of common and preferred stock, the issuance of unsecured term notes, sale of properties, and private placement solicitation of joint venture equity. Should the capital markets deteriorate, we may have to curtail acquisitions, our expansion and enhancement program, and share repurchases.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table summarizes our future contractual obligations:

Contractual obligations	Payments due by period (in thousands)				
	Total	2017	2018-2019	2020-2021	2022 and thereafter
Line of credit	\$ 253,000	\$ —	\$253,000	\$ —	\$ —
Term notes	1,400,000	—	—	425,000	975,000
Mortgages payable	13,027	353	765	3,534	8,375
Interest payments	407,534	53,970	107,442	84,928	161,194
Interest rate swap payments	13,015	4,033	7,785	1,197	—
Land leases	9,669	566	1,133	1,137	6,833
Expansion and enhancement contracts	11,552	11,552	—	—	—
Building leases	15,318	1,866	3,426	3,429	6,597
Self-storage facility acquisitions	67,025	67,025	—	—	—
Contribution to joint venture for acquisitions under contract	21,900	21,900	—	—	—
Total	\$2,212,040	\$161,265	\$373,551	\$519,225	\$ 1,157,999

Interest payments include actual interest on fixed rate debt and estimated interest for floating-rate debt based on December 31, 2016 rates. Interest rate swap payments include estimated net settlements of swap liabilities based on forecasted variable rates.

Table of Contents

At December 31, 2016, the Company was under contract to acquire five self-storage facilities for cash consideration of approximately \$67.0 million (net of property deposits of \$3.7 million). One of the properties was acquired in February 2017 from an unrelated party for \$9.8 million. The purchase of the remaining facilities by the Company is subject to customary conditions to closing, and there is no assurance that these facilities will be acquired.

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTIES

In 2016, we acquired 122 self-storage facilities comprising 9.4 million square feet in Arizona (1), California (22), Colorado (6), Connecticut (2), Florida (11), Illinois (25), Massachusetts (1), Mississippi (1), New Hampshire (5), Nevada (17), New York (4), Pennsylvania (1), South Carolina (1), Texas (23), Utah (1), and Wisconsin (1) for a total purchase price of \$1,783.9 million. Based on the trailing financial information of the entities from which the properties were acquired, the weighted average capitalization rate was 3.6% on these purchases and ranged from 0% on recently constructed facilities to 6.7% on mature facilities. In 2015, we acquired 27 self-storage facilities comprising 2.0 million square feet in Arizona (1), Connecticut (2), Florida (6), Illinois (2), Massachusetts (1), New York (6), North Carolina (1), Pennsylvania (1), South Carolina (6) and Texas (1) for a total purchase price of \$281.2 million. Based on the trailing financial information of the entities from which the properties were acquired, the weighted average capitalization rate was 5.3% on these purchases and ranged from 0% on recently constructed facilities to 6.4% on mature facilities. Four facilities acquired in Connecticut and New York in 2015 had been leased by the Company since November 1, 2013 and the operating results of these four facilities have been included in the Company's operations since that date. In 2014, we acquired 33 self-storage facilities comprising 2.4 million square feet in Florida (4), Georgia (1), Illinois (3), Louisiana (1), Maine (2), Missouri (7), New Jersey (6), New York (1), Texas (6), Tennessee (1), and Virginia (1) for a total purchase price of \$291.9 million. Based on the trailing financial information of the entities from which the properties were acquired, the weighted average capitalization rate was 5.5% on these purchases and ranged from 0% on recently constructed facilities to 7.4% on mature facilities.

FUTURE ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS

Our external growth strategy is to increase the number of facilities we own by acquiring suitable facilities in markets in which we already have operations, or to expand into new markets by acquiring several facilities at once in those new markets. We are actively pursuing acquisitions in 2017 and at December 31, 2016 we had five properties under contract to be purchased for \$67.0 million. One of the properties was acquired in February 2017.

In 2016, we added 343,000 square feet to existing Properties and converted 55,000 square feet to premium storage for a total cost of approximately \$22.4 million. In 2016 we also installed solar panels on six buildings for a total cost of approximately \$2.7 million. Although we do not expect to construct any new facilities in 2017, we do plan to complete approximately \$35.1 million in expansions and enhancements to existing facilities of which \$12.6 million was paid prior to December 31, 2016.

In 2016, the Company spent approximately \$38.6 million for recurring capitalized expenditures including roofing, paving, office renovations, and new signs related to our rebranding. We expect to spend \$30.2 million in 2017 on similar capital expenditures.

DISPOSITION OF PROPERTIES

During 2016, we sold eight non-strategic storage facilities in Alabama (1), Georgia (1), Mississippi (1), Texas (1), and Virginia (4) for net proceeds of approximately \$34.1 million, resulting in a \$15.3 million gain on sale. During 2015, we sold three non-strategic storage facilities purchased during 2014 and 2015 in Missouri and South Carolina for net proceeds of approximately \$4.6 million, resulting in a loss of approximately \$0.5 million. During 2014, we sold two non-strategic storage facilities in Texas for net proceeds of approximately \$11.0 million resulting in a gain of approximately \$5.2 million.

We may seek to sell additional Properties to third parties or joint venture partners in 2017.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Our off-balance sheet arrangements consist of our investment in six self-storage joint ventures in which we have an 85%, 20%, 15% or 5% ownership, as well as our investment in the entity that owns the building that houses our corporate office in which we have a 49% ownership. We account for these real estate entities under the equity method. The debt held by the unconsolidated real estate entities is secured by the real estate owned by these entities, and is non-recourse to us. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

REIT QUALIFICATION AND DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

As a REIT, we are not required to pay federal income tax on income that we distribute to our shareholders, provided that we satisfy certain requirements, including distributing at least 90% of our REIT taxable income for a taxable year. These distributions must be made in the year to which they relate, or in the following year if declared before we file our federal income tax return, and if they are paid not later than the date of the first regular dividend of the following year.

As a REIT, we must derive at least 95% of our total gross income from income related to real property, interest and dividends. In 2016, our percentage of revenue from such sources was approximately 97%, thereby passing the 95% test, and no special measures are expected to be required to enable us to maintain our REIT designation. Although we currently intend to operate in a manner designed to qualify as a REIT, it is possible that future economic, market, legal, tax or other considerations may cause our Board of Directors to revoke our REIT election.

INTEREST RATE RISK

The primary market risk to which we believe we are exposed is interest rate risk, which may result from many factors, including government monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations, and other factors that are beyond our control.

We have entered into interest rate swap agreements in order to mitigate the effects of fluctuations in interest rates on our variable rate debt. Upon renewal or replacement of the credit facility, our total interest may change dependent on the terms we negotiate with the lenders; however, the LIBOR base rates have been contractually fixed on \$325 million of our floating rate bank debt through the interest rate swap termination dates. Forward starting interest rate swaps are also used by the Company to hedge the risk of changes in the interest-related cash outflows associated with the potential issuance of long-term debt. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Through September 2018, \$325 million of our \$578 million of floating rate unsecured debt is on a fixed rate basis after taking into account our interest rate swap agreements. Based on our outstanding unsecured floating rate debt of \$578 million at December 31, 2016, a 100 basis point increase in interest rates would have a \$2.5 million effect on our interest expense. These amounts were determined by considering the impact of the hypothetical interest rates on our borrowing cost and our interest rate hedge agreements in effect on December 31, 2016. These analyses do not consider the effects of the reduced level of overall economic activity that could exist in such an environment. Further, in the event of a change of such magnitude, we would consider taking actions to further mitigate our exposure to the change. However, due to the uncertainty of the specific actions that would be taken and their possible effects, the sensitivity analysis assumes no changes in our capital structure.

INFLATION

We do not believe that inflation has had or will have a direct effect on our operations. Substantially all of the leases at the facilities are on a month-to-month basis which provides us with the opportunity to increase rental rates as each lease matures.

SEASONALITY

Our revenues typically have been higher in the third and fourth quarters, primarily because self-storage facilities tend to experience greater occupancy during the late spring, summer and early fall months due to the greater incidence of residential moves and college student activity during these periods. However, we believe that our customer mix, diverse geographic locations, rental structure and expense structure provide adequate protection against undue fluctuations in cash flows and net revenues during off-peak seasons. Thus, we do not expect seasonality to materially affect distributions to shareholders.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The information required is incorporated by reference to the information appearing under the caption “Interest Rate Risk” in Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” above.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Life Storage, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Life Storage, Inc. as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of Life Storage, Inc.'s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Life Storage, Inc. at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Life Storage, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 27, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Buffalo, New York
February 27, 2017

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Partners of Life Storage LP

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Life Storage LP as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, partners' capital and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of Life Storage LP's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Life Storage LP at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Life Storage LP's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 27, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Buffalo, New York
February 27, 2017

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(dollars in thousands, except share data)	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Assets		
Investment in storage facilities:		
Land	\$ 786,764	\$ 480,176
Building, equipment, and construction in progress	3,456,544	2,011,526
	4,243,308	2,491,702
Less: accumulated depreciation	(535,704)	(465,195)
Investment in storage facilities, net	3,707,604	2,026,507
Cash and cash equivalents	23,685	7,020
Accounts receivable	5,469	6,805
Receivable from unconsolidated joint ventures	1,223	929
Investment in unconsolidated joint ventures	67,300	62,520
Prepaid expenses	6,649	5,431
Fair value of interest rate swap agreements	—	550
Trade name	16,500	—
Other assets	29,554	9,060
Total Assets	<u>\$3,857,984</u>	<u>\$2,118,822</u>
Liabilities		
Line of credit	\$ 253,000	\$ 79,000
Term notes, net	1,387,525	746,650
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	75,132	47,839
Deferred revenue	9,700	7,511
Fair value of interest rate swap agreements	13,015	15,343
Mortgages payable	13,027	1,993
Total Liabilities	1,751,399	898,336
Noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units at redemption value	18,091	18,171
Shareholders' Equity		
Common stock \$.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 46,454,606 shares outstanding at December 31, 2016 (36,710,673 at December 31, 2015)	464	367
Additional paid-in capital	2,348,567	1,388,343
Dividends in excess of net income	(239,062)	(171,980)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(21,475)	(14,415)
Total Shareholders' Equity	2,088,494	1,202,315
Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiary	—	—
Total Equity	<u>2,088,494</u>	<u>1,202,315</u>
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	<u>\$3,857,984</u>	<u>\$2,118,822</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenues			
Rental income	\$428,121	\$338,435	\$302,044
Other operating income	<u>34,487</u>	<u>28,167</u>	<u>24,036</u>
Total operating revenues	462,608	366,602	326,080
Expenses			
Property operations and maintenance	103,388	81,915	75,333
Real estate taxes	47,876	36,563	32,097
General and administrative	43,103	38,659	35,222
Acquisition costs	29,542	2,991	7,359
Write-off of acquired property deposits	1,783	—	—
Operating leases of storage facilities	—	683	7,987
Depreciation and amortization	<u>117,081</u>	<u>58,506</u>	<u>51,749</u>
Total operating expenses	342,773	219,317	209,747
Income from operations	119,835	147,285	116,333
Other income (expenses)			
Interest expense	(47,175)	(37,124)	(34,578)
Interest expense – bridge financing commitment fee	(7,329)	—	—
Interest income	67	5	40
Gain (loss) on sale of storage facilities	15,270	(494)	5,176
Gain on sale of real estate	623	—	—
Equity in income of joint ventures	<u>3,665</u>	<u>3,405</u>	<u>2,086</u>
Net income	84,956	113,077	89,057
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the Operating Partnership	(398)	(553)	(526)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiary	<u>667</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$ 85,225	\$112,524	\$ 88,531
Earnings per common share attributable to common shareholders - basic	<u>\$ 1.97</u>	<u>\$ 3.18</u>	<u>\$ 2.68</u>
Earnings per common share attributable to common shareholders - diluted	<u>\$ 1.96</u>	<u>\$ 3.16</u>	<u>\$ 2.67</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net income	\$84,956	\$113,077	\$89,057
Other comprehensive income:			
Effective portion of loss on derivatives net of reclassification to interest expense	(7,060)	(1,410)	(6,603)
Total comprehensive income	77,896	111,667	82,454
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the Operating Partnership	(365)	(546)	(487)
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiary	667	—	—
Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$78,198</u>	<u>\$111,121</u>	<u>\$81,967</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(dollars in thousands, except share data)	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Dividends in Excess of Net Income	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance January 1, 2014	32,532,991	\$ 325	\$1,039,236	\$ (162,450)	\$ (6,402)	\$ 870,709
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock	1,283,505	13	98,968	—	—	98,981
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock through						
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	171,854	2	12,447	—	—	12,449
Exercise of stock options	27,462	—	1,245	—	—	1,245
Issuance of non-vested stock	90,143	1	(1)	—	—	—
Earned portion of non-vested stock	—	—	4,556	—	—	4,556
Stock option expense	—	—	223	—	—	223
Deferred compensation outside directors	—	—	121	—	—	121
Carrying value less than redemption value on redeemed noncontrolling interest	—	—	(570)	—	—	(570)
Adjustment to redemption value of noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	—	—	—	(3,738)	—	(3,738)
Net income attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	88,531	—	88,531
Change in fair value of derivatives	—	—	—	—	(6,603)	(6,603)
Dividends	—	—	—	(90,035)	—	(90,035)
Balance December 31, 2014	34,105,955	341	1,156,225	(167,692)	(13,005)	975,869
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock	2,329,911	23	210,119	—	—	210,142
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock through						
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	151,246	1	13,925	—	—	13,926
Exercise of stock options	30,900	1	1,632	—	—	1,633
Issuance of non-vested stock	64,244	1	(1)	—	—	—
Earned portion of non-vested stock	—	—	6,254	—	—	6,254
Stock option expense	—	—	210	—	—	210
Deferred compensation outside directors	28,417	—	59	—	—	59
Carrying value less than redemption value on redeemed noncontrolling interest	—	—	(80)	—	—	(80)
Adjustment to redemption value of noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	—	—	—	(3,328)	—	(3,328)
Net income attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	112,524	—	112,524
Change in fair value of derivatives	—	—	—	—	(1,410)	(1,410)
Dividends	—	—	—	(113,484)	—	(113,484)
Balance December 31, 2015	36,710,673	367	1,388,343	(171,980)	(14,415)	1,202,315
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock	9,545,000	96	934,867	—	—	934,963
Net proceeds from the issuance of common stock through						
Dividend Reinvestment Plan	133,666	1	13,165	—	—	13,166
Conversion of operating partnership units to common shares	41,862	—	4,795	—	—	4,795
Issuance of non-vested stock	23,405	—	—	—	—	—
Earned portion of non-vested stock	—	—	7,216	—	—	7,216
Stock option expense	—	—	89	—	—	89
Deferred compensation outside directors	—	—	92	—	—	92
Adjustment to redemption value of noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	—	—	—	4,457	—	4,457
Net income attributable to common shareholders	—	—	—	85,225	—	85,225
Amortization of terminated hedge included in AOCI	—	—	—	—	458	458
Change in fair value of derivatives	—	—	—	—	(7,518)	(7,518)
Dividends	—	—	—	(156,764)	—	(156,764)
Balance December 31, 2016	46,454,606	\$ 464	\$2,348,567	\$ (239,062)	\$ (21,475)	\$ 2,088,494

See notes to consolidated financial statements

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Operating Activities			
Net income	\$ 84,956	\$ 113,077	\$ 89,057
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	117,081	58,506	51,749
Amortization of debt issuance costs and bond discount	9,688	1,184	942
(Gain) loss on sale of storage facilities	(15,270)	494	(5,176)
Gain on sale of real estate	(623)	—	—
Write-off of acquired property deposits	1,783	—	—
Equity in income of joint ventures	(3,665)	(3,405)	(2,086)
Distributions from unconsolidated joint venture	5,207	4,821	3,123
Non-vested stock earned	7,308	6,313	4,677
Stock option expense	89	210	223
Changes in assets and liabilities (excluding the effects of acquisitions):			
Accounts receivable	4,814	(1,038)	(606)
Prepaid expenses	(230)	1,132	(457)
(Advances to) receipts from joint ventures	(294)	(346)	590
Accounts payable and other liabilities	18,494	5,847	5,187
Deferred revenue	(3,788)	(597)	(1,155)
Net cash provided by operating activities	225,550	186,198	146,068
Investing Activities			
Acquisition of storage facilities, net of cash acquired	(1,750,267)	(280,010)	(281,731)
Improvements, equipment additions, and construction in progress	(72,852)	(41,739)	(35,097)
Net proceeds from the sale of storage facilities	34,074	4,646	11,191
Net proceeds from the sale of real estate	623	—	—
Investment in unconsolidated joint ventures	(6,438)	(6,151)	(28,650)
Property deposits	(1,209)	(5,435)	(706)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,796,069)	(328,689)	(334,993)
Financing Activities			
Net proceeds from sale of common stock	948,129	225,701	112,676
Proceeds from line of credit	1,102,000	330,000	202,000
Repayment of line of credit	(928,000)	(300,000)	(202,000)
Proceeds from term notes, net of discount	796,682	—	175,000
Repayment of term note	(150,000)	—	—
Debt issuance costs	(15,273)	—	(3,001)
Settlement of forward starting interest rate swaps	(9,166)	—	—
Dividends paid - common stock	(156,249)	(113,039)	(90,035)
Distributions to noncontrolling interest holders	(742)	(555)	(541)
Redemption of operating partnership units	—	(1,005)	(6,028)
Mortgage principal payments	(197)	(134)	(127)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,587,184	140,968	187,944
Net increase (decrease) in cash	16,665	(1,523)	(981)
Cash at beginning of period	7,020	8,543	9,524
Cash at end of period	\$ 23,685	\$ 7,020	\$ 8,543
Supplemental cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest, net of interest capitalized	\$ 39,856	\$ 35,926	\$ 31,764
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 981	\$ 1,084	\$ 665

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**LIFE STORAGE LP
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(dollars in thousands, except unit data)	December 31,	
	2016	2015
Assets		
Investment in storage facilities:		
Land	\$ 786,764	\$ 480,176
Building, equipment, and construction in progress	3,456,544	2,011,526
	4,243,308	2,491,702
Less: accumulated depreciation	(535,704)	(465,195)
Investment in storage facilities, net	3,707,604	2,026,507
Cash and cash equivalents	23,685	7,020
Accounts receivable	5,469	6,805
Receivable from unconsolidated joint ventures	1,223	929
Investment in unconsolidated joint ventures	67,300	62,520
Prepaid expenses	6,649	5,431
Fair value of interest rate swap agreements	—	550
Trade name	16,500	—
Other assets	29,554	9,060
Total Assets	<u>\$3,857,984</u>	<u>\$2,118,822</u>
Liabilities		
Line of credit	\$ 253,000	\$ 79,000
Term notes, net	1,387,525	746,650
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	75,132	47,839
Deferred revenue	9,700	7,511
Fair value of interest rate swap agreements	13,015	15,343
Mortgages payable	13,027	1,993
Total Liabilities	1,751,399	898,336
Limited partners' redeemable capital interest at redemption value (217,481 and 168,866 units outstanding at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	18,091	18,171
Partners' Capital		
General partner (466,721 and 368,795 units outstanding at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	21,065	12,205
Limited partners (45,987,885 and 36,341,878 units outstanding at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	2,088,904	1,204,525
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(21,475)	(14,415)
Total Controlling Partners' Capital	2,088,494	1,202,315
Noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiary	—	—
Total Partners' Capital	<u>2,088,494</u>	<u>1,202,315</u>
Total Liabilities and Partners' Capital	<u>\$3,857,984</u>	<u>\$2,118,822</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE LP
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(dollars in thousands, except per unit data)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Revenues			
Rental income	\$428,121	\$338,435	\$302,044
Other operating income	<u>34,487</u>	<u>28,167</u>	<u>24,036</u>
Total operating revenues	462,608	366,602	326,080
Expenses			
Property operations and maintenance	103,388	81,915	75,333
Real estate taxes	47,876	36,563	32,097
General and administrative	43,103	38,659	35,222
Acquisition costs	29,542	2,991	7,359
Write-off of acquired property deposits	1,783	—	—
Operating leases of storage facilities	—	683	7,987
Depreciation and amortization	<u>117,081</u>	<u>58,506</u>	<u>51,749</u>
Total operating expenses	342,773	219,317	209,747
Income from operations	119,835	147,285	116,333
Other income (expenses)			
Interest expense	(47,175)	(37,124)	(34,578)
Interest expense – bridge financing commitment fee	(7,329)	—	—
Interest income	67	5	40
Gain (loss) on sale of storage facilities	15,270	(494)	5,176
Gain on sale of real estate	623	—	—
Equity in income of joint ventures	<u>3,665</u>	<u>3,405</u>	<u>2,086</u>
Net income	84,956	113,077	89,057
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the Operating Partnership	(398)	(553)	(526)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiary	<u>667</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Net income attributable to common unitholders	\$ 85,225	\$ 112,524	\$ 88,531
Earnings per common unit attributable to common unitholders - basic	<u>\$ 1.97</u>	<u>\$ 3.18</u>	<u>\$ 2.68</u>
Earnings per common unit attributable to common unitholders - diluted	<u>\$ 1.96</u>	<u>\$ 3.16</u>	<u>\$ 2.67</u>
Net income attributable to general partner	\$ 856	\$ 1,131	\$ 891
Net income attributable to limited partners	84,369	111,393	87,640

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE LP
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Net income	\$84,956	\$113,077	\$89,057
Other comprehensive income:			
Effective portion of loss on derivatives net of reclassification to interest expense	(7,060)	(1,410)	(6,603)
Total comprehensive income	77,896	111,667	82,454
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the Operating Partnership	(365)	(546)	(487)
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiary	667	—	—
Comprehensive income attributable to common unitholders	<u>\$78,198</u>	<u>\$111,121</u>	<u>\$81,967</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**LIFE STORAGE LP
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PARTNERS' CAPITAL**

(dollars in thousands)	Life Storage Holdings, Inc. General Partner	Life Storage, Inc. Limited Partner	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (loss)	Total Controlling Partners' Capital
Balance January 1, 2014	\$ 8,836	\$ 868,275	\$ (6,402)	\$ 870,709
Net proceeds from the issuance of Partnership Units	1,014	97,967	—	98,981
Net proceeds from the issuance of Partnership Units through Dividend Reinvestment Plan	124	12,325	—	12,449
Exercise of stock options	13	1,232	—	1,245
Earned portion of non-vested stock	46	4,510	—	4,556
Stock option expense	2	221	—	223
Deferred compensation outside directors	1	120	—	121
Carrying value less than redemption value on redeemed noncontrolling interest	(60)	(510)	—	(570)
Adjustment to redemption value of noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	—	(3,738)	—	(3,738)
Net income attributable to common unitholders	891	87,640	—	88,531
Change in fair value of derivatives	(66)	66	(6,603)	(6,603)
Distributions	(906)	(89,129)	—	(90,035)
Balance December 31, 2014	9,895	978,979	(13,005)	975,869
Net proceeds from the issuance of Partnership Units	2,123	208,019	—	210,142
Net proceeds from the issuance of Partnership Units through Dividend Reinvestment Plan	139	13,787	—	13,926
Exercise of stock options	16	1,617	—	1,633
Earned portion of non-vested stock	63	6,191	—	6,254
Stock option expense	2	208	—	210
Deferred compensation outside directors	—	59	—	59
Carrying value less than redemption value on redeemed noncontrolling interest	(10)	(70)	—	(80)
Adjustment to redemption value of noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	—	(3,328)	—	(3,328)
Net income attributable to common unitholders	1,131	111,393	—	112,524
Change in fair value of derivatives	(14)	14	(1,410)	(1,410)
Distributions	(1,140)	(112,344)	—	(113,484)
Balance December 31, 2015	12,205	1,204,525	(14,415)	1,202,315
Net proceeds from the issuance of Partnership Units	9,349	925,614	—	934,963
Net proceeds from the issuance of Partnership Units through Dividend Reinvestment Plan	132	13,034	—	13,166
Conversion of operating partnership units to common shares	—	4,795	—	4,795
Issuance of operating partnership units	95	(95)	—	—
Earned portion of non-vested stock	72	7,144	—	7,216
Stock option expense	1	88	—	89
Deferred compensation outside directors	1	91	—	92
Adjustment to redemption value of noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	—	4,457	—	4,457
Net income attributable to common unitholders	856	84,369	—	85,225
Amortization of terminated hedge included in AOCI	4	(4)	458	458
Change in fair value of derivatives	(75)	75	(7,518)	(7,518)
Dividends	(1,575)	(155,189)	—	(156,764)
Balance December 31, 2016	<u>\$ 21,065</u>	<u>\$2,088,904</u>	<u>\$ (21,475)</u>	<u>\$2,088,494</u>

See notes to consolidated financial statements

[Table of Contents](#)

LIFE STORAGE LP
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Operating Activities			
Net income	\$ 84,956	\$ 113,077	\$ 89,057
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	117,081	58,506	51,749
Amortization of debt issuance costs and bond discount	9,688	1,184	942
(Gain) loss on sale of storage facilities	(15,270)	494	(5,176)
Gain on sale of real estate	(623)	—	—
Write-off of acquired property deposits	1,783	—	—
Equity in income of joint ventures	(3,665)	(3,405)	(2,086)
Distributions from unconsolidated joint venture	5,207	4,821	3,123
Non-vested stock earned	7,308	6,313	4,677
Stock option expense	89	210	223
Changes in assets and liabilities (excluding the effects of acquisitions):			
Accounts receivable	4,814	(1,038)	(606)
Prepaid expenses	(230)	1,132	(457)
(Advances to) receipts from joint ventures	(294)	(346)	590
Accounts payable and other liabilities	18,494	5,847	5,187
Deferred revenue	(3,788)	(597)	(1,155)
Net cash provided by operating activities	225,550	186,198	146,068
Investing Activities			
Acquisition of storage facilities, net of cash acquired	(1,750,267)	(280,010)	(281,731)
Improvements, equipment additions, and construction in progress	(72,852)	(41,739)	(35,097)
Net proceeds from the sale of storage facilities	34,074	4,646	11,191
Net proceeds from the sale of real estate	623	—	—
Investment in unconsolidated joint ventures	(6,438)	(6,151)	(28,650)
Property deposits	(1,209)	(5,435)	(706)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,796,069)	(328,689)	(334,993)
Financing Activities			
Net proceeds from sale of partnership units	948,129	225,701	112,676
Proceeds from line of credit	1,102,000	330,000	202,000
Repayment of line of credit	(928,000)	(300,000)	(202,000)
Proceeds from term notes, net of discount	796,682	—	175,000
Repayment of term note	(150,000)	—	—
Debt issuance costs	(15,273)	—	(3,001)
Settlement of forward starting interest rate swaps	(9,166)	—	—
Distributions to unitholders	(156,249)	(113,039)	(90,035)
Distributions to noncontrolling interest holders	(742)	(555)	(541)
Redemption of operating partnership units	—	(1,005)	(6,028)
Mortgage principal payments	(197)	(134)	(127)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,587,184	140,968	187,944
Net increase (decrease) in cash	16,665	(1,523)	(981)
Cash at beginning of period	7,020	8,543	9,524
Cash at end of period	\$ 23,685	\$ 7,020	\$ 8,543
Supplemental cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest, net of interest capitalized	\$ 39,856	\$ 35,926	\$ 31,764
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	\$ 981	\$ 1,084	\$ 665

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

LIFE STORAGE, INC. AND LIFE STORAGE LP
DECEMBER 31, 2016
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION

Effective August 15, 2016, the Parent Company changed its name from “Sovran Self Storage, Inc.” to “Life Storage, Inc.” and the Operating Partnership changed its name from “Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership” to “Life Storage LP”. Also, consistent with these name changes, and in connection with the rebranding of our storage facilities from “Uncle Bob’s Self Storage®” to “Life Storage®”, the name of the general partner of the Operating Partnership has been changed from “Sovran Holdings, Inc.” to “Life Storage Holdings, Inc.” and the name of the Parent Company’s taxable REIT subsidiary changed from “Uncle Bob’s Management, LLC” to “Life Storage Solutions, LLC”.

The Parent Company, which operates as a self-administered and self-managed real estate investment trust (a “REIT”), was formed on April 19, 1995 to own and operate self-storage facilities throughout the United States. On June 26, 1995, the Parent Company commenced operations effective with the completion of its initial public offering. The Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and their consolidated subsidiaries are collectively referred to in this report as the “Company.” In addition, terms such as “we,” “us,” or “our” used in this report may refer to the Company, the Parent Company and/or the Operating Partnership.

At December 31, 2016, we had an ownership interest in, and/or managed 659 self-storage properties in 29 states under the names Life Storage® and Uncle Bob’s Self Storage®. Among our 659 self-storage properties are 39 properties that we manage for an unconsolidated joint venture (Sovran HHF Storage Holdings LLC) of which we are a 20% owner, 30 properties that we manage for an unconsolidated joint venture (Sovran HHF Storage Holdings II LLC) of which we are a 15% owner, and 26 properties that we manage and have no ownership interest. Approximately 38% of the Company’s revenue is derived from stores in the states of Texas and Florida.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation: All of the Company’s assets are owned by, and all its operations are conducted through the Operating Partnership. Life Storage Holdings, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent Company (“Holdings”), is the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership; the Parent Company is a limited partner of the Operating Partnership, and through its ownership of Holdings and its limited partnership interest controls the operations of the Operating Partnership, holding a 99.5% ownership interest therein as of December 31, 2016. The remaining ownership interests in the Operating Partnership (the “Units”) are held by certain former owners of assets acquired by the Operating Partnership.

We consolidate all wholly owned subsidiaries. Partially owned subsidiaries and joint ventures are consolidated when we control the entity. Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, and Life Storage Solutions, LLC. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated. Investments in joint ventures that we do not control but for which we have significant influence over are accounted for using the equity method.

Included in the Parent Company’s consolidated balance sheets are noncontrolling redeemable operating partnership units and included in the Operating Partnership’s consolidated balance sheets are limited partners’ redeemable capital interest at redemption value. These interests are presented in the “mezzanine” section of the consolidated balance sheets because they do not meet the functional definition of a liability or equity under current accounting literature. These represent the outside ownership interests of the limited partners in the Operating Partnership. At December 31, 2016, there were 217,481 noncontrolling redeemable operating partnership Units outstanding (168,866 at December 31, 2015). These unitholders are entitled to receive distributions per unit equivalent to the dividends declared per share on the Parent Company’s common stock. The Operating Partnership is obligated to redeem each of these limited partnership Units in the Operating Partnership at the request of the holder thereof for cash equal to the fair market value of a share of the Company’s common stock, at the time of such redemption, provided that the Company at its option may elect to acquire any such Unit presented for redemption for one common share or cash. The Company accounts for these noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership

Table of Contents

Units under the provisions of EITF D-98, “*Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities*” which was codified in FASB ASC Topic 480-10-S99. The application of the FASB ASC Topic 480-10-S99 accounting model requires the noncontrolling interest to follow normal noncontrolling interest accounting and then be marked to redemption value at the end of each reporting period if higher (but never adjusted below that normal noncontrolling interest accounting amount). The offset to the adjustment to the carrying amount of the noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units is reflected in the Parent Company’s dividends in excess of net income and in the Operating Partnership’s general partner and limited partners capital balances. Accordingly, in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, noncontrolling interests are reflected at redemption value at December 31, 2016 and 2015, equal to the number of noncontrolling interest units outstanding multiplied by the fair market value of the Parent Company’s common stock at that date. Redemption value exceeded the value determined under the Company’s historical basis of accounting at those dates.

The following is a reconciliation of the Parent Company’s noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units:

(Dollars in thousands)	2016	2015
Beginning balance noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	\$18,171	\$13,622
Redemption of Operating Partnership Units	(4,795)	(1,005)
Redemption value in excess of carrying value	—	80
Issuance of Operating Partnership Units	9,516	2,148
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests in Operating Partnership	398	553
Distributions	(742)	(555)
Adjustment to redemption value	(4,457)	3,328
Ending balance noncontrolling redeemable Operating Partnership Units	<u>\$18,091</u>	<u>\$18,171</u>

The following is a reconciliation of the Operating Partnership’s limited partners’ redeemable capital interest:

(Dollars in thousands)	2016	2015
Beginning balance Limited Partners’ Redeemable Capital Interest	\$18,171	\$13,622
Redemption of Limited Partners’ Redeemable Capital Interest Units	(4,795)	(1,005)
Redemption value in excess of carrying value	—	80
Issuance of Limited Partners’ Redeemable Capital Interest Units	9,516	2,148
Net income attributable to Limited Partners’ Redeemable Capital Interest	398	553
Distributions	(742)	(555)
Adjustment to redemption value	(4,457)	3,328
Ending balance Limited Partners’ Redeemable Capital Interest	<u>\$18,091</u>	<u>\$18,171</u>

In 2016 the Operating Partnership issued 90,477 Units with a fair value of \$9.5 million to acquire self-storage properties. In 2015 the Company issued 23,382 Units with a fair value of \$2.1 million to acquire one self-storage property. The fair value of the Units on the dates of issuance was determined based upon the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on those dates.

Operating Partnership Units redeemed in 2016 were redeemed for a total of 41,862 shares of the Parent Company.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable: Accounts receivable are composed of trade and other receivables recorded at billed amounts and do not bear interest. The allowance for doubtful accounts is the Company’s best estimate of the amount of probable uncollectible amounts in the Company’s existing accounts receivable. The Company determines the allowance based on a number of factors, including experience, credit worthiness of customers, and current market and economic conditions. The Company reviews the allowance for doubtful accounts on a regular basis. Account balances are charged against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote. The allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded as a reduction of accounts receivable and amounted to \$1.0 million and \$0.4 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Table of Contents

Revenue and Expense Recognition: Rental income is recognized when earned pursuant to month-to-month leases for storage space. Promotional discounts are recognized as a reduction to rental income over the promotional period, which is generally during the first month of occupancy. Rental income received prior to the start of the rental period is included in deferred revenue. Equity in earnings of real estate joint ventures that we have significant influence over is recognized based on our ownership interest in the earnings of these entities.

Cost of operations, general and administrative expense, interest expense and advertising costs are expensed as incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, advertising costs were \$9.5 million, \$7.3 million, and \$6.2 million, respectively. The Company accrues property taxes based on estimates and historical trends. If these estimates are incorrect, the timing and amount of expense recognition would be affected.

Other Operating Income: Consists primarily of sales of storage-related merchandise (locks and packing supplies), insurance administrative fees, incidental truck rentals, and management and acquisition fees from unconsolidated joint ventures.

Investment in Storage Facilities: Storage facilities are recorded at cost. The purchase price of acquired facilities is allocated to land, land improvements, building, equipment, and in-place customer leases based on the fair value of each component. The fair values of land are determined based upon comparable market sales information. The fair values of buildings are determined based upon estimates of current replacement costs adjusted for depreciation on the properties. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, \$29.5 million, \$3.0 million, and \$7.4 million of acquisition related costs were incurred and expensed, respectively.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives of forty years for buildings and improvements, and five to twenty years for furniture, fixtures and equipment. Estimated useful lives are reevaluated when facts and circumstances indicate that the economic lives of assets do not extend to their currently assigned useful lives. Expenditures for significant renovations or improvements that extend the useful life of assets are capitalized. Depreciation expense was \$87.2 million, \$55.1 million and \$47.7 million for the years ending December 31 206, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Interest and other costs incurred during the construction period of major expansions are capitalized. Capitalized interest during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$0.1 million annually. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

Whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the basis of the Company's property may not be recoverable, the Company's policy is to complete an assessment of impairment. Impairment is evaluated based upon comparing the sum of the property's expected undiscounted future cash flows to the carrying value of the property. If the sum of the undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the property, an impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, no assets have been determined to be impaired under this policy.

In general, sales of real estate and related profits / losses are recognized when all consideration has changed hands and risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred.

Trade Name: The Company's trade name has an indefinite life and is not amortized but is reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently when facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the Company's trade name may not be recoverable. We may elect to perform a qualitative assessment that considers economic, industry and company-specific factors as part of our annual test. If, after completing this assessment, it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the trade name is less than its carrying value, we proceed to a quantitative test. We did not elect to perform a qualitative assessment in 2016.

Quantitative testing requires a comparison of the fair value of the trade name to its carrying value. We use a discounted cash flow analysis under the relief-from-royalty method to estimate the fair value of the trade name. This method incorporates various assumptions, including projected revenue growth rates, the terminal growth rate, the royalty rate to be applied, and the discount rate utilized. If the carrying value exceeds the fair value, the trade name is considered impaired to the extent that the carrying value exceeds the fair value. We did not record any impairment in 2016, the year in which the trade name was acquired.

Table of Contents

Other Assets: Included in other assets are cash balances held in escrow for encumbered properties, property deposits and the value placed on in-place customer leases at the time of acquisition. Cash held in escrow for encumbered properties at December 31, 2016 and 2015, totaled \$238,000 and \$12,000, respectively. Property deposits at December 31, 2016 and 2015 were \$2.4 million and \$5.9 million, respectively. In 2016, a decision was made to not proceed with the acquisition of two properties on which the Company had previously made property deposits totaling \$1.8 million. As a result, these property deposits were abandoned and are included in write-off of acquired property deposits on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. No such expenses were incurred in 2015 or 2014.

The Company allocates a portion of the purchase price of acquisitions to in-place customer leases. The methodology used to determine the fair value of in-place customer leases is disclosed in Note 8. The Company amortizes in-place customer leases on a straight-line basis over 12 months (the estimated future benefit period).

Investment in Unconsolidated Joint Ventures: The Company's investment in unconsolidated joint ventures, where the Company has significant influence, but not control and joint ventures which are variable interest entities in which the Company is not the primary beneficiary, are recorded under the equity method of accounting in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Under the equity method, the Company's investment in unconsolidated joint ventures is stated at cost and adjusted for the Company's share of net earnings or losses and reduced by distributions. Equity in earnings of unconsolidated joint ventures is generally recognized based on the Company's ownership interest in the earnings of each of the unconsolidated joint ventures. For the purposes of presentation in the statement of cash flows, the Company follows the "look through" approach for classification of distributions from joint ventures. Under this approach, distributions are reported under operating cash flow unless the facts and circumstances of a specific distribution clearly indicate that it is a return of capital (e.g., a liquidating dividend or distribution of the proceeds from the joint venture's sale of assets), in which case it is reported as an investing activity.

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities consists primarily of trade payables, accrued interest, and property tax accruals.

Income Taxes: The Company qualifies as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will generally not be subject to corporate income taxes to the extent it distributes its taxable income to its shareholders and complies with certain other requirements.

The Company has elected to treat one of its subsidiaries as a taxable REIT subsidiary. In general, the Company's taxable REIT subsidiary may perform additional services for tenants and generally may engage in certain real estate or non-real estate related business. A taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to corporate federal and state income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities.

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company recorded federal and state income tax expense of \$0.4 million, \$1.3 million, and \$0.9 million, respectively. The 2016 income tax expense includes current expense of \$0.1 million and deferred tax expense of \$0.3 million. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, there were no material unrecognized tax benefits. Interest and penalties relating to uncertain tax positions will be recognized in income tax expense when incurred. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had no interest or penalties related to uncertain tax provisions. Net income taxes payable and the net deferred tax liability of our taxable REIT subsidiary are classified within accounts payable and accrued liabilities and prepaid taxes are classified within prepaid expenses in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2016, the Company's taxable REIT subsidiary has prepaid taxes of \$0.4 million, deferred tax assets of \$1.5 million and a deferred tax liability of \$2.2 million. As of December 31, 2015, the Company's taxable REIT subsidiary had prepaid taxes of \$0.2 million and a deferred tax liability of \$1.2 million.

Derivative Financial Instruments: The Company accounts for derivatives in accordance with ASC Topic 815 "Derivatives and Hedging", which requires companies to carry all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value. The Company determines the fair value of derivatives using an income approach. The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship and, if so, the reason for holding it. The Company's use of derivative instruments is limited to cash flow hedges of certain interest rate risks.

Table of Contents

Recent Accounting Pronouncements: In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers,” which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in “Revenue Recognition (Topic 605),” and requires an entity to recognize revenue in a way that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company has the option to apply the provisions of ASU 2014-09 either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying the new guidance recognized at the date of initial application. We are currently evaluating the alternative methods of adoption and the effect of adopting ASU 2014-09 on our financial statements and related disclosures. We are also in the process of assessing which of our operating revenue streams will be impacted by the adoption of the new standard. Leases are specifically excluded from the scope of ASU 2014-09, therefore the Company does not anticipate that adoption of the new standard will have any impact on the timing or amounts of the Company’s rental revenue from customers which is a substantial portion of the Company’s total operating revenues. The Company intends to make a decision on which method of adoption will be elected by the end of the second quarter of 2017.

In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-12, “Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period,” which requires a reporting entity to treat a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period as a performance condition. ASU 2014-12 is effective for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted. ASU 2014-12 may be adopted either prospectively for share-based payment awards granted or modified on or after the effective date, or retrospectively, using a modified retrospective approach. The modified retrospective approach would apply to share-based payment awards outstanding as of the beginning of the earliest annual period presented in the financial statements on adoption, and to all new or modified awards thereafter. The adoption of ASU 2014-12 by the Company did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-15, “Presentation of Financial Statements – Going Concern (Subtopic 310-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern” which is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016 and annual and interim periods thereafter. This ASU requires management to make an assessment for each annual and interim reporting period as to whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued or available to be issued. If management identifies conditions or events that raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern, certain additional considerations and disclosures are required to be made. The adoption of ASU 2014-15 by the Company did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, “Consolidation (Topic 810): Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis”. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015 including interim periods within that reporting period. ASU 2015-02 amends the current consolidation model specifically as it relates to variable interest entities (“VIE’s”) and provides reporting entities with a revised consolidation analysis procedure. The adoption of ASU 2015-02 by the Company did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

During April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03, “Interest—Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs”, which amends the requirements for the presentation of debt issuance costs and requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. ASU No. 2015-03 is effective for fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015 and interim periods within those fiscal years, with retrospective application required. Consistent with the guidance in ASU No. 2015-03 there are \$3.4 million of debt issuance costs that have been presented as a reduction of term notes in our accompanying consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2015 that were previously classified in other assets prior to the adoption of ASU No. 2015-03. The implementation of this accounting standards update had no effect on our results of operations or cash flows.

Table of Contents

In August 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-15, “Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements” (“ASU 2015-15”). ASU 2015-15 codifies an SEC staff announcement that entities are permitted to defer and present debt issuance costs related to line-of-credit arrangements as assets. ASU No. 2015-15 is effective for fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The implementation of this update did not result in any changes to our consolidated financial statements.

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-16, “Business Combinations (Topic 805): Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments”. ASU 2015-16 requires that an acquirer recognize adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period in the reporting period in which the adjustment amounts are determined. ASU 2015-16 is effective for fiscal years, and interim reporting periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2015. The adoption of ASU 2015-16 by the Company did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, “Leases (Topic 842)”. This guidance revises existing practice related to accounting for leases under Accounting Standards Codification Topic 840 *Leases* (ASC 840) for both lessees and lessors. The new guidance in ASU 2016-02 requires lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for virtually all of their leases (other than leases that meet the definition of a short-term lease). The lease liability will be equal to the present value of lease payments and the right-of-use asset will be based on the lease liability, subject to adjustment such as for initial direct costs. For income statement purposes, the new standard retains a dual model similar to ASC 840, requiring leases to be classified as either operating or finance. For lessees, operating leases will result in straight-line expense (similar to current accounting by lessees for operating leases under ASC 840) while finance leases will result in a front-loaded expense pattern (similar to current accounting by lessees for capital leases under ASC 840). While the new standard maintains similar accounting for lessors as under ASC 840, the new standard reflects updates to, among other things, align with certain changes to the lessee model. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods, within those years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. The new leases standard requires a modified retrospective transition approach for all leases existing at, or entered into after, the date of initial application, with an option to use certain transition relief. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new leases standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-06, “Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Contingent Put and Call Options in Debt Instruments”. ASU 2016-06 simplifies the embedded derivative analysis for debt instruments containing contingent call or put options by removing the requirement to assess whether a contingent event is related to interest rates or credit risks. The new standard will be effective for us on January 1, 2017. The Company has determined that the adoption of ASU 2016-06 will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-07, “Investments—Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323): Simplifying the Transition to the Equity Method of Accounting”. ASU 2016-07 eliminates the requirement that when an investment qualifies for use of the equity method as a result of an increase in the level of ownership interest or degree of influence, an adjustment must be made to the investment, results of operations, and retained earnings retroactively on a step-by-step basis as if the equity method had been in effect during all previous periods that the investment had been held. The new standard will be effective for us on January 1, 2017. The Company has determined that the adoption of ASU 2016-07 will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, “Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting” as part of its simplification initiative, which involves several aspects of accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The amendments in this update are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company has determined that the adoption of ASU 2016-09 will not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, “Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (a Consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force)” in an effort to reduce existing diversity in practice related to the classification of certain cash receipts and cash payments on the statements of cash flows. The guidance addresses the classification of cash flows related to, among other things, distributions received from equity method investees. The amendments in this update are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company has not yet completed its assessment of the impact that the adoption of ASU 2016-15 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, “Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash (a Consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force)” which requires restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents to be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The amendments in this update are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption of this update is permitted. Other than modifications to the statement of cash flows, the adoption of ASU 2016-18 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, “Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business” which is intended to assist entities with evaluating whether a set of transferred assets and activities is a business. The amendments in this update are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption of this update is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2017-01 is expected to have potential impact on the accounting treatment of properties acquired subsequent to the adoption date. Property acquisitions treated as business combinations under current guidance may no longer be treated as business combinations subsequent to the adoption of ASU 2017-01. We are in the process of evaluating whether the properties we acquire will meet the definition of a “business” under ASU 2017-01. To the extent they do not meet such definition, future acquisitions of properties may be accounted for as asset acquisitions resulting in the capitalization of acquisition costs incurred in connection with these transactions and the allocation of the purchase price and related acquisition costs to the assets acquired based on their relative fair values.

Stock-Based Compensation: The Company accounts for stock-based compensation under the provisions of ASC Topic 718, “Compensation - Stock Compensation”. The Company recognizes compensation cost in its financial statements for all share based payments granted, modified, or settled during the period. For awards with graded vesting, compensation cost is recognized on a straight-line basis over the related vesting period.

The Company recorded compensation expense (included in general and administrative expense) of \$89,000, \$210,000, and \$223,000, respectively, related to stock options and \$7.2 million, \$6.3 million, and \$4.6 million, respectively, related to amortization of non-vested stock grants for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014. The Company uses the Black-Scholes Merton option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock options granted subsequent to the adoption of ASC Topic 718. The application of this pricing model involves assumptions that are judgmental and sensitive in the determination of compensation expense. The weighted-average fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, were \$9.90 and \$10.04, respectively. There were no options granted during the year ended December 31, 2016.

To determine expected volatility, the Company uses historical volatility based on daily closing prices of its Common Stock over periods that correlate with the expected terms of the options granted. The risk-free rate is based on the United States Treasury yield curve at the time of grant for the expected life of the options granted. Expected dividends are based on the Company’s history and expectation of dividend payouts. The expected life of stock options is based on the midpoint between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term.

During 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company issued performance based non-vested stock awards to certain executives. The fair value for the performance based awards in 2016, 2015 and 2014 was estimated at the time the awards were granted using a Monte Carlo pricing model applying the following assumptions:

	2016	2015	2014
Expected life (years)	3.0	3.0	3.0
Risk free interest rate	1.53%	1.33%	1.18%
Expected volatility	19.37%	18.88%	18.42%
Fair value	\$80.24	\$101.43	\$46.95

Table of Contents

The Monte Carlo pricing model was not used to value any other 2016, 2015 and 2014 non-vested shares granted as no market conditions were present in these awards. The value of these other non-vested shares was equal to the stock price on the date of grant.

Reclassification: As noted below, certain amounts in the 2014 financial statements have been reclassified to conform with the 2015 and 2016 presentation.

Internet advertising expense, which had been included in the general and administrative expense line in financial statements filed in 2014 and prior years, has been reclassified to property operations and maintenance expense to conform with the current presentation which we implemented in the first quarter of 2015. The Company believes the classification of internet advertising expenses as property operations and maintenance expense is more consistent with industry trends. The amount of internet advertising expense that was reclassified for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$5.6 million.

Use of Estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

3. EARNINGS PER SHARE AND EARNINGS PER UNIT

The Company reports earnings per share and earnings per unit data in accordance with ASC Topic 260, "Earnings Per Share." Effective January 1, 2009, FASB ASC Topic 260 was updated for the issuance of FASB Staff Position ("FSP") EITF 03-6-1, "Determining Whether Instruments Granted in Share-Based Payment Transactions Are Participating Securities", or FSP EITF 03-6-1, with transition guidance included in FASB ASC Topic 260-10-65-2. Under FSP EITF 03-6-1, unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents, whether paid or unpaid, are participating securities and shall be included in the computation of earnings-per-share pursuant to the two-class method. The Parent Company and the Operating Partnership have calculated their basic and diluted earnings per share/unit using the two-class method.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share utilizing the two-class method.

(Amounts in thousands, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$85,225	\$112,524	\$88,531
Denominator:			
Denominator for basic earnings per share - weighted average shares	43,184	35,379	33,019
Effect of Dilutive Securities:			
Stock options and non-vested stock	<u>223</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>172</u>
Denominator for diluted earnings per share - adjusted weighted average shares and assumed conversion	43,407	35,601	33,191
Basic Earnings per common share attributable to common shareholders	\$ 1.97	\$ 3.18	\$ 2.68
Diluted Earnings per common share attributable to common shareholders	\$ 1.96	\$ 3.16	\$ 2.67

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common unit utilizing the two-class method.

(Amounts in thousands, except per unit data)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to common unitholders	\$85,225	\$112,524	\$88,531
Denominator:			
Denominator for basic earnings per unit - weighted average units	43,184	35,379	33,019
Effect of Dilutive Securities:			
Stock options and non-vested stock	<u>223</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>172</u>
Denominator for diluted earnings per share - adjusted weighted average units and assumed conversion	43,407	35,601	33,191
Basic Earnings per common unit attributable to common unitholders	\$ 1.97	\$ 3.18	\$ 2.68
Diluted Earnings per common unit attributable to common unitholders	\$ 1.96	\$ 3.16	\$ 2.67

Not included in the effect of dilutive securities above are 107,283 unvested restricted shares for the year ended December 31, 2016; and 5,500 stock options and 152,835 unvested restricted shares for the year ended December 31, 2015; and 5,000 stock options and 151,474 unvested restricted shares for the year ended December 31, 2014, because their effect would be antidilutive.

4. INVESTMENT IN STORAGE FACILITIES

The following summarizes activity in storage facilities during the years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

(Dollars in thousands)	2016	2015
Cost:		
Beginning balance	\$2,491,702	\$2,177,983
Acquisition of storage facilities	1,714,029	278,572
Improvements and equipment additions	65,860	39,807
Net increase in construction in progress	7,525	2,239
Dispositions	<u>(35,808)</u>	<u>(6,899)</u>
Ending balance	<u>\$4,243,308</u>	<u>\$2,491,702</u>
Accumulated Depreciation:		
Beginning balance	\$ 465,195	\$ 411,701
Additions during the year	87,219	55,101
Dispositions	<u>(16,710)</u>	<u>(1,607)</u>
Ending balance	<u>\$ 535,704</u>	<u>\$ 465,195</u>

On July 15, 2016, the Company acquired all of the outstanding partnership interests in LifeStorage, LP, a Delaware limited partnership ("LS"). Pursuant to the acquisition, the Company acquired 83 self-storage properties throughout the country, including the following markets: Chicago, Illinois; Las Vegas, Nevada; Sacramento, California; Austin, Texas; and Los Angeles, California. Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of May 18, 2016 by and among LS, the Operating Partnership, Solar Lunar Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Operating Partnership, and Fortis Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Sellers' Representative, the Company paid aggregate consideration of approximately \$1.3 billion, of which \$482 million was paid to discharge existing indebtedness of LS (including prepayment penalties and defeasance costs totaling \$15.5 million). The merger was funded with the existing cash that was generated primarily from the proceeds from the Company's May 2016 common stock offering and the 2026 Senior Notes offering, and draws on the Company's line of credit totaling \$482 million.

Table of Contents

Including the LS acquisition, the Company acquired 122 facilities during 2016. The acquisition of three stores that were acquired at certificate of occupancy were accounted for as asset acquisitions. The cost of these stores, including closing costs, was assigned to land, building, equipment and improvements components based upon their relative fair values. The assets and liabilities of the other 119 storage facilities acquired in 2016, which primarily consist of tangible and intangible assets, are measured at fair value on the date of acquisition in accordance with the principles of FASB ASC Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures” and were accounted for as business combinations in accordance with the principles of FASB ASC Topic 805 “Business Combinations.”

The Company acquired 27 facilities during 2015. The four facilities acquired in Connecticut and New York on February 2, 2015 had been leased by the Company since November 1, 2013. The acquisitions of these four stores and three additional stores that were acquired at certificate of occupancy were accounted for as asset acquisitions. The cost of these seven stores, including closing costs, was assigned to their land, building, equipment and improvements components based upon their relative fair values. The assets and liabilities of the other 20 storage facilities acquired in 2015, which primarily consist of tangible and intangible assets, are measured at fair value on the date of acquisition in accordance with the principles of FASB ASC Topic 820, “Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures” and were accounted for as business combinations in accordance with the principles of FASB ASC Topic 805 “Business Combinations.”

The purchase price of the 122 facilities acquired in 2016 and the 27 facilities acquired in 2015 has been assigned as follows (as of December 31, 2016 the purchase price assignments relating to the facilities acquired during the second half of 2016 are preliminary):

(dollars in thousands)				Consideration paid				Acquisition Date Fair Value				
States	Number of Properties	Date of Acquisition	Purchase Price	Cash Paid	Value of Operating Partnership		Net Other Liabilities Assumed (Assets Acquired)	Land	Building, Equipment, and Improvements	In-Place Customer Leases	Trade Name	Closing Costs Expensed
					Units Issued	Mortgage Assumed						
2016												
FL	4	1/6/2016	\$ 20,350	\$ 20,246	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 104	\$ 6,646	\$ 13,339	\$ 365	\$ —	\$ 437
CA	4	1/21/2016	80,603	80,415	—	—	188	28,420	51,145	1,038	—	397
NH	5	1/21/2016	55,435	55,151	—	—	284	13,281	41,237	917	—	657
MA	1	1/21/2016	11,387	11,362	—	—	25	4,880	6,341	166	—	81
TX	3	1/21/2016	38,975	38,819	—	—	156	19,796	18,598	581	—	299
AZ	1	2/1/2016	9,275	9,261	—	—	14	988	8,224	63	—	136
FL	1	2/12/2016	11,274	11,270	—	—	4	2,294	8,980	—	—	—
PA	1	2/17/2016	5,750	5,732	—	—	18	1,768	3,879	103	—	164
CO	1	2/29/2016	12,600	12,549	—	—	51	4,528	7,915	157	—	188
CA	3	3/16/2016	68,832	63,965	4,472	—	395	22,647	45,371	814	—	313
CA	1	3/17/2016	17,320	17,278	—	—	42	6,728	10,339	253	—	132
CA	1	4/11/2016	36,750	33,346	3,294	—	110	17,445	18,840	465	—	141
CT	2	4/14/2016	17,313	17,152	—	—	161	6,142	10,904	267	—	204
NY	2	4/26/2016	24,312	20,143	—	4,249	(80)	5,710	18,201	401	—	372
FL	1	5/2/2016	8,100	4,006	—	4,036	58	3,018	4,922	160	—	161
TX	1	5/5/2016	10,800	10,708	—	—	92	2,333	8,302	165	—	133
NY	2	5/19/2016	8,400	8,366	—	—	34	714	7,521	165	—	213
CA, CO, FL, IL, MS, NV, TX, UT, WI	83	7/15/2016	1,299,740	1,335,274	—	—	(35,534)	150,660	1,085,750	46,830	16,500	25,398
SC	1	7/29/2016	8,620	8,617	—	—	3	920	7,700	—	—	—
CO	1	8/4/2016	8,900	8,831	—	—	69	5,062	3,679	159	—	119
FL	1	9/27/2016	10,500	10,407	—	—	93	2,809	7,523	168	—	244
IL	1	11/17/2016	8,884	7,125	1,750	—	9	371	8,513	—	—	—
FL	1	12/20/2016	9,800	6,900	—	2,966	(66)	3,268	6,378	154	—	98
Total acquired 2016	122		\$1,783,920	\$1,796,923	\$ 9,516	\$ 11,251	\$(33,770)	\$310,428	\$ 1,403,601	\$ 53,391	\$16,500	\$ 29,887

Table of Contents

(dollars in thousands)

State	Number of Properties	Date of Acquisition	Purchase Price	Consideration paid			Acquisition Date Fair Value				
				Cash Paid	Value of Operating Partnership Units Issued	Net Other Liabilities Assumed (Assets Acquired)	Land	Building, Equipment, and Improvements	In-Place Customer Leases	Closing Costs Expensed	
2015											
CT	2	2/2/2015	\$ 61,116	\$ 62,377	\$ —	\$ (1,261)	\$19,389	\$ 41,727	\$ —	\$ —	
NY	2	2/2/2015	57,900	59,103	—	(1,203)	10,084	47,816	—	—	
IL	1	2/5/2015	6,800	6,652	—	148	2,579	4,066	155	146	
IL	1	3/9/2015	8,690	6,466	2,148	76	1,719	6,971	—	—	
FL	1	4/1/2015	6,290	6,236	—	54	1,793	4,382	115	359	
TX	1	4/16/2015	8,800	8,713	—	87	3,864	4,777	159	140	
FL	1	4/21/2015	8,750	8,687	—	63	2,118	6,501	131	122	
FL	4	5/1/2015	32,465	32,279	—	186	12,184	19,672	609	516	
AZ	1	6/16/2015	7,904	7,904	—	—	852	7,052	—	—	
MA	1	6/19/2015	10,291	10,286	—	5	2,110	8,181	—	—	
NY	4	8/25/2015	17,900	17,690	—	210	4,685	12,826	389	409	
NC	1	9/1/2015	3,775	3,762	—	13	718	2,977	80	80	
SC	6	9/1/2015	44,000	43,564	—	436	17,461	25,644	895	684	
PA	1	12/30/2015	6,550	6,541	—	9	1,926	4,498	126	190	
Total acquired 2015	27		\$281,231	\$280,260	\$ 2,148	\$ (1,177)	\$81,482	\$ 197,090	\$ 2,659	\$ 2,646	

All of the properties acquired were purchased from unrelated third parties. The operating results of the four facilities which had been leased since November 1, 2013 have been included in the Company's operations since that date. The operating results of the other facilities acquired have been included in the Company's operations since the respective acquisition dates. The \$1,796.9 million of cash paid for the properties acquired during 2016 includes payment for cash acquired of \$40.9 million and \$5.3 million of deposits that were paid in 2015 when certain of these properties originally went under contract. Of the \$280.3 million paid at closing for the properties acquired during 2015, \$250,000 represented deposits that were paid in 2014 when certain of these properties originally went under contract. Closing costs totaling \$345,000 were incurred and expensed in 2015 related to facilities acquired in 2016 and are reflected in totals for the respective 2016 acquisitions in the charts above.

Non-cash investing activities during 2016 include the issuance of \$9.5 million in Operating Partnership Units valued based on the market price of the Company's common stock at the date of acquisition, the assumption of three mortgages with acquisition-date fair values of \$11.3 million, and the assumption of net other liabilities of \$7.2 million. Non-cash investing activities during 2015 include the issuance of \$2.1 million in Operating Partnership Units, the assumption of \$1.3 million of other net liabilities and \$2.5 million for the settlement of a straight-line rent liability in connection with the acquisition of self-storage facilities.

The Company measures the fair value of in-place customer lease intangible assets based on the Company's experience with customer turnover and the estimated cost to replace the in-place leases. The Company amortizes in-place customer leases on a straight-line basis over 12 months (the estimated future benefit period). The Company measures the value of trade names, which have an indefinite life and are not amortized, by calculating discounted cash flows utilizing the relief from royalty method.

In-place customer leases are included in other assets on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	2016	2015
In-place customer leases	\$ 75,611	\$ 22,320
Accumulated amortization	(50,782)	(21,017)
Net carrying value at December 31,	\$ 24,829	\$ 1,303

Table of Contents

Amortization expense related to in-place customer leases was \$29.9 million, \$3.4 million, and \$4.1 million, for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. Amortization expense on 2016 acquisitions is expected to be \$24.8 million in 2017.

As noted above, during 2016, the Company acquired 122 properties, 119 of which were accounted for as business combinations. The following unaudited pro forma information is based on the combined historical financial statements of the Company and the 119 properties acquired during 2016, and accounted for as business acquisitions, as if the acquisitions had occurred as of January 1, 2015:

(dollars in thousands)	2016	2015
Total revenues	\$513,565	\$465,614
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$154,522	\$ 54,144
Earnings per common share		
Basic	\$ 3.34	\$ 1.17
Diluted	\$ 3.33	\$ 1.17

The above pro forma information includes the results of eight stores acquired by LS in 2016 and 17 stores acquired by LS in 2015. These stores therefore were not owned by LS for the entire pro forma periods and results prior to LS ownership are not included in the above pro forma information. The above pro forma information also includes increases in amortization of in-place customer leases totaling \$53.4 million in 2015. As noted above, in-place customer leases are amortized over their estimated future benefit period of 12 months. Material, nonrecurring pro forma adjustments directly attributable to the business combinations and included in the above pro forma financial information include reductions to interest expense related to acquisition bridge financing totaling \$7.3 million in 2016, reductions to acquisition costs totaling \$29.5 million in 2016, and reductions to write-off of acquired property deposits totaling \$1.8 million in 2016.

The following table summarizes the revenues and earnings since the acquisition dates that are included in the Company's 2016 consolidated statement of operations related to the 119 properties acquired and accounted for as business combinations during 2016.

(dollars in thousands)	
Total revenues	\$ 68,526
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	\$(52,814)

The above net loss attributable to common shareholders was primarily due to amortization of in-place customer leases acquired and the acquisition costs incurred in connection with the 2016 acquisitions.

Property Dispositions

During 2016 the Company sold eight non-strategic properties with a carrying value of \$18.8 million and received cash proceeds of \$34.1 million, resulting in a \$15.3 million gain on sale. During 2015 the Company sold three non-strategic properties purchased in 2014 and 2015 with a carrying value of \$5.1 million and received cash proceeds of \$4.6 million, resulting in a \$0.5 million loss on sale. During 2014 the Company sold two properties with a carrying value of \$5.8 million and received cash proceeds of \$11.0 million, resulting in a \$5.2 million gain on sale.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the revenues and expenses up to the dates of sale of the 13 properties sold in 2016, 2015 and 2014 that are included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for 2016, 2015 and 2014.

(dollars in thousands)	2016	2015	2014
Total revenues	\$ 2,324	\$ 4,801	\$ 5,782
Property operations and maintenance expense	(614)	(1,401)	(1,477)
Real estate tax expense	(98)	(295)	(424)
Depreciation and amortization expense	(359)	(780)	(820)
Gain (loss) on sale of storage facilities	15,270	(494)	5,176
	<u>\$16,523</u>	<u>\$ 1,831</u>	<u>\$ 8,237</u>

Change in Signage Useful Life Estimates

The change in name of the Company's storage facilities from Uncle Bob's Self Storage® to Life Storage® as discussed in Note 1 requires replacement of signage at all existing storage facilities which are currently included in investment in storage facilities, net on the consolidated balance sheets. The replacement of this signage is being completed at various times based on market, and is expected to be completed in the first half of 2017. The Company has reassessed the estimated useful lives of the existing signage which resulted in an increase in depreciation expense of approximately \$8.2 million in 2016 as depreciation was accelerated over the new useful lives. The Company estimates that this change will result in depreciation expense of approximately \$1 million in 2017 as a result of the replacement of this existing Uncle Bob's Self Storage® signage.

The accelerated depreciation reduced 2016 basic and diluted earnings by approximately \$0.19 per share/unit.

5. UNSECURED LINE OF CREDIT AND TERM NOTES

Borrowings outstanding on our unsecured line of credit and term notes are as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)	Dec. 31, 2016	Dec. 31, 2015
Revolving line of credit borrowings	\$ 253,000	\$ 79,000
Term note due April 26, 2016	—	150,000
Term note due June 4, 2020	325,000	325,000
Term note due August 5, 2021	100,000	100,000
Term note due April 8, 2024	175,000	175,000
Senior term note due July 1, 2026	600,000	—
Term note due July 21, 2028	200,000	—
Total term note principal balance outstanding	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 750,000
Less: unamortized debt issuance costs	(9,323)	(3,350)
Less: unamortized senior term note discount	(3,152)	—
Term notes payable	<u>\$ 1,387,525</u>	<u>\$ 746,650</u>

In January 2016, the Company exercised the expansion feature on its existing amended unsecured credit agreement and increased the revolving credit limit from \$300 million to \$500 million. The interest rate on the revolving credit facility bears interest at a variable annual rate equal to LIBOR plus a margin based on the Company's credit rating (at December 31, 2016 the margin is 1.10%), and requires an annual 0.15% facility fee. The Company's unsecured credit agreement also includes a \$325 million unsecured term note maturing June 4, 2020, with the term note bearing interest at LIBOR plus a margin based on the Company's credit rating (at December 31, 2016 the margin is 1.15%). The interest rate at December 31, 2016 on the Company's line of credit was approximately 1.79% (1.72% at December 31, 2015). At December 31, 2016, there was \$247 million available on the unsecured line of credit. The revolving line of credit has a maturity date of December 10, 2019.

Table of Contents

On May 17, 2016, the Company entered into two senior unsecured acquisition bridge facilities (the “Bridge Facilities”) totaling \$1,675 million with the Company’s third-party advisors to the LS acquisition (see Note 4). In consideration for the bridge financing commitments, the Company paid fees totaling \$7.3 million which are included as interest expense – bridge financing commitment fee in the 2016 consolidated statement of operations. The Bridge Facilities commitments were not drawn upon and were terminated on June 29, 2016.

On June 20, 2016, the Operating Partnership issued \$600 million in aggregate principal amount of 3.50% unsecured senior notes due July 1, 2026 (the “2026 Senior Notes”). The 2026 Senior Notes were issued at a 0.553% discount to par value. Interest on the 2026 Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on January 1 and July 1, beginning on January 1, 2017. The 2026 Senior Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Parent Company. Proceeds received upon issuance, net of discount to par of \$3.3 million and underwriting discount and other offering expenses of \$5.5 million, totaled \$591.2 million. The indenture under which the 2026 Senior Notes were issued restricts the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to incur debt unless the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries comply with a leverage ratio not to exceed 60% and an interest coverage ratio of more than 1.5:1 on all outstanding debt, after giving effect to the incurrence of the debt. The indenture also restricts the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to incur secured debt unless the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries comply with a secured debt leverage ratio not to exceed 40% after giving effect to the incurrence of the debt. The indenture also contains other financial and customary covenants, including a covenant not to own unencumbered assets with a value less than 150% of the unsecured indebtedness of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all of the financial covenants under the 2026 Senior Notes.

On July 21, 2016, the Company entered into a \$200 million term note maturing July 21, 2028 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 3.67%. The proceeds from this term note were used to repay a portion of the then outstanding balance on the Company’s line of credit.

On April 8, 2014, the Company entered into a \$175 million term note maturing April 2024 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 4.533%. The interest rate on the term note increases to 6.283% if the Company is not rated by at least one rating agency or if the Company’s credit rating is downgraded. The proceeds from this term note were used to repay the \$115 million outstanding on the Company’s line of credit at April 8, 2014, with the excess proceeds used for acquisitions.

In 2011, the Company entered into a \$100 million term note maturing August 5, 2021 bearing interest at a fixed rate of 5.54%. The interest rate on the term note increases to 7.29% if the notes are not rated by at least one rating agency, the credit rating on the notes is downgraded or if the Company’s credit rating is downgraded. The proceeds from this term note were used to fund acquisitions and investments in unconsolidated joint ventures.

The Company had maintained a \$150 million unsecured term note maturing April 26, 2016 bearing interest at 6.38%. The Company used a draw on the line of credit to pay off the balance of this note on April 26, 2016.

The line of credit and term notes require the Company to meet certain financial covenants, measured on a quarterly basis, including prescribed leverage, fixed charge coverage, minimum net worth, limitations on additional indebtedness and limitations on dividend payouts. At December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with its debt covenants.

We believe that if operating results remain consistent with historical levels and levels of other debt and liabilities remain consistent with amounts outstanding at December 31, 2016 the entire availability on the line of credit could be drawn without violating our debt covenants.

The Company’s fixed rate term notes contain a provision that allows for the noteholders to call the debt upon a change of control of the Company at an amount that includes a make whole premium based on rates in effect on the date of the change of control.

Subsequent to the adoption of ASU 2015-03, deferred debt issuance costs and the discount on the 2026 Senior Notes are both presented as reductions of term notes in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Amortization expense related to these deferred debt issuance costs, which exclude costs related to the Bridge Facilities, was \$1.7 million, \$1.2 million and \$0.9 million for the periods ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and is included in interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

6. MORTGAGES PAYABLE AND DEBT MATURITIES

Mortgages payable at December 31, 2016 and 2015 consist of the following:

(dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
4.98% mortgage note due January 1, 2021 secured by one self-storage facility with an aggregate net book value of \$9.8 million, principal and interest paid monthly (effective interest rate 4.98%)	\$ 2,966	\$ —
4.065% mortgage note due April 1, 2023, secured by one self-storage facility with an aggregate net book value of \$7.6 million, principal and interest paid monthly (effective interest rate 4.23%)	4,207	—
5.26% mortgage note due November 1, 2023, secured by one self-storage facility with an aggregate net book value of \$8.1 million, principal and interest paid monthly (effective interest rate 5.48%)	4,002	—
5.99% mortgage note due May 1, 2026, secured by one self-storage facility with an aggregate net book value of \$4.2 million, principal and interest paid monthly (effective interest rate 6.21%)	1,852	1,993
Total mortgages payable	\$ 13,027	\$ 1,993

The table below summarizes the Company's debt obligations and interest rate derivatives at December 31, 2016. The estimated fair value of financial instruments is subjective in nature and is dependent on a number of important assumptions, including discount rates and relevant comparable market information associated with each financial instrument. The fair value of the fixed rate term notes and mortgage notes were estimated by discounting the future cash flows using the current rates at which similar loans would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings and for the same remaining maturities. These assumptions are considered Level 2 inputs within the fair value hierarchy as described in Note 8. The carrying values of our variable rate debt instruments approximate their fair values as these debt instruments bear interest at current market rates that approximate market participant rates. This is considered a Level 2 input within the fair value hierarchy. The use of different market assumptions and estimation methodologies may have a material effect on the reported estimated fair value amounts. Accordingly, the estimates presented below are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company would realize in a current market exchange.

(dollars in thousands)	Expected Maturity Date Including Discount							Fair Value
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Thereafter	Total	
Line of credit—variable rate LIBOR + 1.10% (1.79% at December 31, 2016)	—	—	\$253,000	—	—	—	\$253,000	\$253,000
Notes Payable:								
Term note—variable rate LIBOR+1.15% (1.92% at December 31, 2016)	—	—	—	\$325,000	—	—	\$325,000	\$325,000
Term note—fixed rate 5.54%	—	—	—	—	\$100,000	—	\$100,000	\$109,379
Term note—fixed rate 4.533%	—	—	—	—	—	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$181,567
Term note—fixed rate 3.50%	—	—	—	—	—	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$574,126
Term note—fixed rate 3.67%	—	—	—	—	—	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$188,284
Mortgage note—fixed rate 4.98%	\$ 51	\$ 53	\$ 56	\$ 58	\$ 2,748	—	\$ 2,966	\$ 2,966
Mortgage note—fixed rate 4.065%	\$ 88	\$ 92	\$ 96	\$ 99	\$ 104	\$ 3,728	\$ 4,207	\$ 4,210
Mortgage note—fixed rate 5.26%	\$ 63	\$ 67	\$ 71	\$ 74	\$ 78	\$ 3,649	\$ 4,002	\$ 4,281
Mortgage note—fixed rate 5.99%	\$151	\$160	\$ 170	\$ 181	\$ 192	\$ 998	\$ 1,852	\$ 1,997
Interest rate derivatives – liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$ 13,015

[Table of Contents](#)

7. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Interest rate swaps are used to adjust the proportion of total debt that is subject to variable interest rates. The interest rate swaps require the Company to pay an amount equal to a specific fixed rate of interest times a notional principal amount and to receive in return an amount equal to a variable rate of interest times the same notional amount. The notional amounts are not exchanged. Forward starting interest rate swaps are also used by the Company to hedge the risk of changes in the interest-related cash outflows associated with the potential issuance of long-term debt. No other cash payments are made unless the contract is terminated prior to its maturity, in which case the contract would likely be settled for an amount equal to its fair value. The Company enters into interest rate swaps with a number of major financial institutions to minimize counterparty credit risk.

The interest rate swaps qualify and are designated as hedges of the amount of future cash flows related to interest payments on variable rate debt. Therefore, the interest rate swaps are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value and the related gains or losses are deferred in shareholders' equity or partners' capital as Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss ("AOCL"). These deferred gains and losses are recognized in interest expense during the period or periods in which the related interest payments affect earnings. However, to the extent that the interest rate swaps are not perfectly effective in offsetting the change in value of the interest payments being hedged, the ineffective portion of these contracts is recognized in earnings immediately. Ineffectiveness was de minimis in 2016, 2015, and 2014.

The Company has interest rate swap agreements in effect at December 31, 2016 as detailed below to effectively convert a total of \$325 million of variable-rate debt to fixed-rate debt.

<u>Notional Amount</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>	<u>Fixed Rate Paid</u>	<u>Floating Rate Received</u>
\$125 Million	9/1/2011	8/1/18	2.3700%	1 month LIBOR
\$100 Million	12/30/11	12/29/17	1.6125%	1 month LIBOR
\$100 Million	9/4/13	9/4/18	1.3710%	1 month LIBOR
\$100 Million	12/29/17	11/29/19	3.9680%	1 month LIBOR
\$125 Million	8/1/18	6/1/20	4.1930%	1 month LIBOR

In the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company entered into forward starting interest rate swap agreements with a total notional value of \$50 million. In the first quarter of 2016, the Company entered into additional forward starting interest rate swap agreements with a total notional value of \$100 million. These forward starting interest rate swap agreements were entered into to hedge the risk of changes in the interest-related cash flows associated with the potential issuance of fixed rate long-term debt. In conjunction with the issuance of the 2026 Senior Notes (see Note 5), the Company terminated these hedges and settled the forward starting swap agreements for approximately \$9.2 million. The \$9.2 million has been deferred in accumulated other comprehensive loss and is being amortized as additional interest expense over the ten-year term of the 2026 Senior Notes or until such time as interest payments on the 2026 Senior Notes are no longer probable. Approximately \$0.5 million of interest expense was recorded in 2016 as a result of this amortization. Consistent with the Company's accounting policy, the cash outflow related to the settlement of the forward starting swap agreements is reflected as a financing activity in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

The interest rate swap agreements are the only derivative instruments, as defined by FASB ASC Topic 815 "*Derivatives and Hedging*", held by the Company. During 2016, 2015, and 2014, the net reclassification from AOCL to interest expense was \$4.6 million, \$5.2 million, and \$5.5 million, respectively, based on payments made under the swap agreements. Based on current interest rates, the Company estimates that payments under the interest rate swaps will be approximately \$4.0 million in 2017. Payments made under the interest rate swap agreements will be reclassified to interest expense as settlements occur. The fair value of the swap agreements, including accrued interest, was a liability of \$13.0 million at December 31, 2016 and an asset of \$550,000 and a liability of \$15.3 million at December 31, 2015.

The Company's agreements with its interest rate swap counterparties contain provisions pursuant to which the Company could be declared in default of its derivative obligations if the Company defaults on any of its indebtedness, including default where repayment of the indebtedness has not been accelerated by the lender. The interest rate swap agreements also incorporate other loan covenants of the Company. Failure to comply with the

Table of Contents

loan covenant provisions would result in the Company being in default on the interest rate swap agreements. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had not posted any collateral related to the interest rate swap agreements. If the Company had breached any of these provisions as of December 31, 2016, it could have been required to settle its obligations under the agreements at their net termination value of \$13.0 million.

The changes in AOCL for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 are summarized as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Jan. 1, 2016 to Dec. 31, 2016	Jan. 1, 2015 to Dec. 31, 2015	Jan. 1, 2014 to Dec. 31, 2014
Accumulated other comprehensive loss beginning of period	\$ (14,415)	\$ (13,005)	\$ (6,402)
Realized loss reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to interest expense	5,044	5,229	5,506
Unrealized loss from changes in the fair value of the effective portion of the interest rate swaps	(12,104)	(6,639)	(12,109)
Loss included in other comprehensive loss	(7,060)	(1,410)	(6,603)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss end of period	\$ (21,475)	\$ (14,415)	\$ (13,005)

8. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company applies the provisions of ASC Topic 820 “*Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*” in determining the fair value of its financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities. ASC Topic 820 establishes a valuation hierarchy for disclosure of the inputs to valuation used to measure fair value. This hierarchy prioritizes the inputs into three broad levels as follows. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 inputs are quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly through market corroboration. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs based on our own assumptions used to measure assets and liabilities at fair value. A financial asset or liability’s classification within the hierarchy is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Refer to Note 6 for presentation of the fair values of debt obligations which are disclosed at fair value on a recurring basis.

The following table provides the assets and liabilities carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	Asset (Liability)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<u>December 31, 2016</u>				
Interest rate swaps	\$(13,015)	—	\$(13,015)	—
<u>December 31, 2015</u>				
Interest rate swaps	550	—	550	—
Interest rate swaps	(15,343)	—	(15,343)	—

Interest rate swaps are over the counter securities with no quoted readily available Level 1 inputs, and therefore are measured at fair value using inputs that are directly observable in active markets and are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy, using the income approach.

During 2016, assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis included the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in connection with the acquisition of 122 storage facilities (see note 4), including the LS acquisition. To determine the fair value of land, the Company used prices per acre derived from observed transactions involving comparable land in similar locations, which is considered a Level 2 input. To determine the fair value of buildings, equipment and improvements, the Company used current replacement cost based on information derived from construction industry data by geographic region which is considered a Level 2 input. The

Table of Contents

replacement cost is then adjusted for the age, condition, and economic obsolescence associated with these assets, which are considered Level 3 inputs. The fair value of in-place customer leases is based on the rent lost due to the amount of time required to replace existing customers and the cost to replace in-place tenants which are based on the Company's historical experience with turnover at its facilities and on market rental rates and estimated downtime required to replace the in-place leases, all of which are Level 3 inputs. The average downtime is based upon estimated demand information including the number of potential customers exhibited in historical property interest data. The fair value of trade names is based on royalty payments avoided had the trade name been owned by a third party which is determined using market royalty rates. Other assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the acquisitions consist primarily of prepaid or accrued real estate taxes and deferred revenues from advance monthly rentals paid by customers. The fair values of these assets and liabilities are based on their carrying values as they typically turn over within one year from the acquisition date and these are Level 3 inputs.

9. STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

The Company established the 2015 Award and Option Plan (the "2015 Plan") which replaced the expired 2005 Award and Option Plan for the purpose of attracting and retaining the Company's executive officers and other key employees, such plans being the "Plans". There were 561,000 shares authorized for issuance under the 2015 Plan. Options granted under the Plans vest ratably over four and eight years, and must be exercised within ten years from the date of grant. The exercise price for qualified incentive stock options must be at least equal to the fair market value of the common shares at the date of grant. As of December 31, 2016, options for 77,206 shares were outstanding under the Plans and options for 435,570 shares of common stock were available for future issuance. The Company may also grant other stock-based awards under the 2015 Plan, including restricted stock and performance-based awards.

The Company also established the 2009 Outside Directors' Stock Option and Award Plan (the "Non-employee Plan") which replaced the 1995 Outside Directors' Stock Option Plan for the purpose of attracting and retaining the services of experienced and knowledgeable outside directors. Prior to 2016, the Non-employee Plan provided for the initial granting of options to purchase 3,500 shares of common stock and for the annual granting of options to purchase 2,000 shares of common stock to each eligible director. Such options vest over a one-year period for initial awards and immediately upon subsequent grants. The issuance of stock options to directors was discontinued in 2016. In addition, each outside director receives non-vested shares annually equal to 80% of the annual fees paid to them. During the restriction period, the non-vested shares may not be sold, transferred, or otherwise encumbered. The holder of the non-vested shares has all rights of a holder of common shares, including the right to vote and receive dividends. During 2016, 1,864 non-vested shares were issued to outside directors. Such non-vested shares vest over a one-year period. The total shares reserved under the Non-employee Plan is 150,000. The exercise price for options granted under the Non-employee Plan is equal to the fair market value at the date of grant. As of December 31, 2016, options for 18,500 common shares and 16,984 of non-vested shares were outstanding under the Non-employee Plans. As of December 31, 2016 options for 71,016 shares of common stock were available for future issuance.

A summary of the Company's stock option activity and related information for the years ended December 31 follows:

	2016		2015		2014	
	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Options	Weighted average exercise price
Outstanding at beginning of year:	95,706	\$ 52.08	115,606	\$ 48.54	130,568	\$ 44.82
Granted	—	—	11,000	91.58	14,000	76.01
Exercised	—	—	(30,900)	52.87	(27,462)	45.34
Adjusted / (forfeited)	—	—	—	—	(1,500)	40.07
Outstanding at end of year	95,706	\$ 52.08	95,706	\$ 52.08	115,606	\$ 48.54
Exercisable at end of year	92,706	\$ 51.31	63,815	\$ 48.73	67,316	\$ 49.18

Table of Contents

A summary of the Company's stock options outstanding at December 31, 2016 follows:

Exercise Price Range	Outstanding		Exercisable	
	Options	Weighted average exercise price	Options	Weighted average exercise price
\$30.00 – 39.99	1,100	\$ 35.73	1,100	\$ 35.73
\$40.00 – 69.99	77,106	\$ 44.67	77,106	\$ 44.67
\$70.00 – 91.58	17,500	\$ 85.78	14,500	\$ 87.82
Total	95,706	\$ 52.08	92,706	\$ 51.31
Intrinsic value of outstanding stock options at December 31, 2016				\$3,244,663
Intrinsic value of exercisable stock options at December 31, 2016				\$3,216,643

The intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$0, \$1.4 million, and \$0.9 million, respectively.

Proceeds from stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 amounted to \$0, \$1.6 million, and \$1.2 million, respectively.

The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying awards and the quoted price of the Company's common stock at December 31, 2016, or the price on the date of exercise for those exercised during the year. As of December 31, 2016, there was approximately \$22,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock option compensation arrangements granted under our stock award plans. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.5 years. The weighted average remaining contractual life of all options is 2.9 years, and for exercisable options is 2.8 years.

Non-vested stock

The Company has also issued shares of non-vested stock to employees which vest over one to nine year periods. During the restriction period, the non-vested shares may not be sold, transferred, or otherwise encumbered. The holder of the non-vested shares has all rights of a holder of common shares, including the right to vote and receive dividends. For issuances of non-vested stock during the year ended December 31, 2016, the fair market value of the non-vested stock on the date of grant ranged from \$82.52 to \$117.27. During 2016, 23,405 shares of non-vested stock were issued to employees and directors with an aggregate fair value of \$2.1 million. The Company charges the fair value ratably to expense over the vesting period. The Company uses the average of the high and low price of its common stock on the date the award is granted as the fair value for non-vested stock awards that do not have a market condition.

A summary of the status of unvested shares of stock issued to employees and directors as of and during the years ended December 31 follows:

	2016		2015		2014	
	Non-vested Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value	Non-vested Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value	Non-vested Shares	Weighted average grant date fair value
Unvested at beginning of year:	305,520	\$ 59.09	310,463	\$ 51.93	293,196	\$ 49.20
Granted	23,405	89.30	64,665	94.74	92,665	60.87
Vested	(70,762)	69.82	(69,187)	60.28	(72,876)	53.11
Forfeited	—	—	(421)	76.07	(2,522)	28.66
Unvested at end of year	258,163	\$ 58.89	305,520	\$ 59.09	310,463	\$ 51.93

Table of Contents

Compensation expense of \$7.2 million, \$6.3 million, and \$4.6 million was recognized for the vested portion of non-vested stock grants in 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The fair value of non-vested stock that vested during 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$4.9 million, \$4.2 million, and \$3.9 million, respectively. The total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock was \$9.6 million at December 31, 2016, and the remaining weighted-average period over which this expense will be recognized was 3.4 years.

Performance-based awards

During 2016 and 2015, the Company granted performance-based awards that entitle the recipients to earn up to 37,082 and 42,538 shares, respectively, if certain performance criteria are achieved over a three year period. The actual number of shares to be issued will be determined at the end of a three year period, and no performance-based shares were issued in 2016 or 2015. The Company granted and issued a total of 60,654 performance shares under the Plan during 2014 which are included in the table above. The performance-based awards granted are based upon the Company's performance over a three year period depending on the Company's total shareholder return relative to a group of peer companies. Performance based awards are recognized as compensation expense based on fair value on date of grant, the number of shares ultimately expected to vest and the vesting period. For accounting purposes, the performance shares are considered to have a market condition. The effect of the market condition is reflected in the grant date fair value of the award and thus, compensation expense is recognized on this type of award provided that the requisite service is rendered (regardless of whether the market condition is achieved). The Company estimated the fair value of each performance-based award granted under the Plans on the date of grant using a Monte Carlo simulation that uses the assumptions noted in Note 2.

During 2016, compensation expense of \$2.6 million (included in the \$7.2 million discussed above) was recognized for performance awards granted in 2014 and prior. The total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested performance awards was \$3.9 million at December 31, 2016 and the weighted-average period over which this expense will be recognized is 1.6 years.

Deferred compensation plan for directors

Under the Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, non-employee Directors may defer all or part of their Directors' fees that are otherwise payable in cash. Directors' fees that are deferred under this plan are credited to each Directors' account under the plan in the form of Units. The number of Units credited is determined by dividing the amount of Directors' fees deferred by the closing price of the Company's Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange on the day immediately preceding the day upon which Directors' fees otherwise would be paid by the Company. A Director is credited with additional Units for dividends on the shares of Common Stock represented by Units in such Directors' Account. A Director may elect to receive the shares in a lump sum on a date specified by the Director or in quarterly or annual installments over a specified period and commencing on a specified date. The Directors may not elect to receive cash in lieu of shares. Under this plan there were a total of 20,513 units outstanding at December 31, 2016. Fees that were earned and credited to Directors' accounts are recorded as compensation expense which totaled \$0.1 million annually in each of 2016, 2015, and 2014.

10. RETIREMENT PLAN

Employees of the Company qualifying under certain age and service requirements are eligible to be a participant in a 401(k) Plan. In 2015 and 2014, the Company contributed to the Plan at the rate of 25% of the first 4% of gross wages that the employee contributes. Beginning on January 1, 2016, the Company contributes to the Plan at the rate of 33% of the first 5% of gross wages that the employee contributes. Total expense to the Company was approximately \$505,000, \$276,000, and \$192,000 for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

11. INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURES

The Company has a 20% ownership interest in Sovran HHF Storage Holdings LLC ("Sovran HHF"), a joint venture that owns 39 self-storage properties that are managed by the Company. The carrying value of the Company's investment at December 31, 2016 and 2015 was \$43.8 million and \$44.6 million, respectively. In 2014, the Company contributed \$28.6 million in cash to the joint venture as its share of capital required to fund property acquisitions. In 2015 the Company contributed an additional \$0.4 million in cash to the joint venture as its share of capital required to fund certain capital expenditures and property taxes related to 2014 acquisitions. As of

Table of Contents

December 31, 2016, the carrying value of the Company's investment in Sovran HHF exceeds its share of the underlying equity in net assets of Sovran HHF by approximately \$1.7 million as a result of the capitalization of certain acquisition related costs in 2008. This difference is included in the carrying value of the investment, which is assessed for other-than-temporary impairment on a periodic basis. No other-than-temporary impairments have been recorded on this investment.

The Company has a 15% ownership interest in Sovran HHF Storage Holdings II LLC ("Sovran HHF II"), a joint venture that owns 30 self-storage properties that are managed by the Company. The carrying value of the Company's investment at December 31, 2016 and 2015 was \$13.5 million and \$13.9 million, respectively. In 2015 the Company contributed \$1.7 million in cash to the joint venture as its share of capital required to fund the payoff of a mortgage note. The carrying value of this investment is assessed for other-than-temporary impairment on a periodic basis and no such impairments have been recorded on this investment.

As manager of Sovran HHF and Sovran HHF II, the Company earns a management and call center fee of 7% of gross revenues which totaled \$4.9 million, \$4.9 million, and \$3.9 million for 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The Company also received an acquisition fee of \$0.4 million for securing purchases for Sovran HHF and Sovran HHF II in 2014. The Company's share of Sovran HHF and Sovran HHF II's income for 2016, 2015, and 2014 was \$3.4 million, \$3.2 million, and \$1.9 million, respectively.

The Company has a 49% ownership interest in Iskalo Office Holdings, LLC, which owns the building that houses the Company's headquarters and other tenants. The carrying value of the Company's investment is a liability of \$0.4 million and \$0.5 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and is included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014, the Company's share of Iskalo Office Holdings, LLC's income was \$214,000, \$189,000, and \$107,000, respectively. The Company paid rent to Iskalo Office Holdings, LLC of \$1.2 million, \$1.1 million, and \$1.0 million in 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively.

The Company holds an 85% equity interest in Urban Box Coralway Storage, LLC (Urban Box), a joint venture with an unrelated third party. Urban Box was formed in 2015 and is currently developing a self-storage property in Florida. During 2015, the Company contributed \$4.0 million to Urban Box as its share of capital to develop the property, which primarily consists of the acquisition of land in 2015. In 2016, Urban Box entered into a non-recourse mortgage loan in order to finance future development costs. The Company and the other joint venture member have participation rights which require the agreement of both members in order to implement the activities of Urban Box which are most significant to its economic performance. Accordingly, the investment is accounted for by the Company using the equity method.

The Company will perform property management services for Urban Box in exchange for a management fee based on 6% of property revenues. There were no management fees in 2016 or 2015.

The Company holds a 5% equity interest in SNL/Orix 1200 McDonald Ave., LLC ("McDonald"), a joint venture with an unrelated third party. The joint venture for McDonald was executed in 2016 and is currently developing a self-storage property in New York. During 2016, the Company contributed \$0.4 million of common capital and \$2.3 million of preferred capital to McDonald as its share of capital to develop the property. McDonald entered into a non-recourse mortgage loan in order to finance the future development costs. In accordance with the terms of the McDonald joint venture agreement, the Company has the ability to assert influence over certain business matters. Accordingly, the investment is accounted for by the Company using the equity method.

The Company will perform property management services for McDonald in exchange for a management fee based on property revenues. There were no management fees in 2016.

The Company holds a 5% equity interest in SNL Orix Merrick, LLC ("Merrick"), a joint venture with an unrelated third party. The joint venture for Merrick was executed in 2016 and is currently developing a self-storage property in New York. During 2016, the Company contributed \$0.4 million of common capital and \$2.1 million of preferred capital to Merrick as its share of capital to develop the property. Merrick will enter into a non-recourse mortgage loan in order to finance the future development costs. In accordance with the terms of the Merrick joint venture agreement, the Company has the ability to assert influence over certain business matters. Accordingly, the investment is accounted for by the Company using the equity method.

Table of Contents

The Company will perform property management services for Merrick in exchange for a management fee based on property revenues. There were no management fees in 2016.

The Company holds a 20% ownership interest in 191 III Holdings LLC ("191 III"), a joint venture that was formed in 2016 to acquire self-storage properties that are managed by the Company. During 2016, the Company contributed \$0.7 million to 191 III as its share of capital to fund future acquisitions. In accordance with the terms of the 191 III joint venture agreement, the Company has the ability to assert influence over certain business matters. Accordingly, the investment is accounted for by the Company using the equity method.

The Company will perform property management and call center services for 191 III in exchange for an aggregate fee based on 7% of the gross revenues of the joint venture. There were no management fees in 2016.

A summary of the combined unconsolidated joint ventures' financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 is as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	
<u>Balance Sheet Data:</u>	
Investment in storage facilities, net	\$534,719
Investment in office building	5,008
Other assets	<u>17,440</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$557,167</u>
Due to the Company	\$ 1,223
Mortgages payable	220,456
Other liabilities	<u>7,394</u>
Total Liabilities	229,073
Unaffiliated partners' equity	262,944
Company equity	<u>65,150</u>
Total Partners' Equity	<u>328,094</u>
Total Liabilities and Partners' Equity	<u>\$557,167</u>
<u>Income Statement Data:</u>	
Total revenues	\$ 74,034
Property operating expenses	(23,879)
Administrative, management and call center fees	(5,389)
Depreciation and amortization of customer list	(13,946)
Amortization of financing fees	(354)
Income tax expense	(232)
Interest expense	<u>(10,258)</u>
Net income	<u>\$ 19,976</u>

The Company does not guarantee the debt of Sovran HHF, Sovran HHF II, Iskalo Office Holdings, LLC, Urban Box, McDonald, Merrick, or 191 III.

Table of Contents

We do not expect to have material future cash outlays relating to these joint ventures outside our share of capital for future acquisitions of properties. A summary of our revenues, expenses and cash flows arising from the off-balance sheet arrangements with Sovran HHF, Sovran HHF II, Iskalo Office Holdings, LLC, Urban Box, McDonald, Merrick, and 191 III for the three years ended December 31, 2016 are as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
<u>Statement of Operations</u>			
Other operating income (management fees and acquisition fee income)	\$ 4,891	\$ 4,889	\$ 4,231
General and administrative expenses (corporate office rent)	1,214	1,053	1,023
Equity in income of joint ventures	3,665	3,405	2,086
Distributions from unconsolidated joint ventures	5,207	4,821	3,123
(Advances to) receipts from joint ventures	(294)	(346)	590
<u>Investing activities</u>			
Investment in unconsolidated joint ventures	(6,438)	(6,151)	(28,650)

12. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

On March 3, 2015, the Company completed the public offering of 1,380,000 shares of its common stock at \$90.40 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$119.5 million. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the indebtedness then outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit.

On January 20, 2016, the Company completed the public offering of 2,645,000 shares of its common stock at \$105.75 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$269.7 million. The Company used the net proceeds from the offering to repay a portion of the indebtedness then outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit.

On May 25, 2016, the Company completed the public offering of 6,900,000 shares of its common stock at \$100.00 per share. Net proceeds to the Company after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses were approximately \$665.4 million. The Company initially used the net proceeds from the offering to repay the indebtedness then outstanding on the Company's unsecured line of credit. The proceeds from this offering and the proceeds from the 2026 Senior Notes (see Note 5) were used, along with draws on the Company's revolving line of credit, to fund the purchase of LS on July 15, 2016 (see Note 4).

On May 12, 2014, the Company entered into a continuous equity offering program ("Equity Program") with Wells Fargo Securities, LLC ("Wells Fargo"), Jefferies LLC ("Jefferies"), SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. ("SunTrust"), Piper Jaffray & Co. ("Piper"), HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. ("HSBC"), and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC ("BB&T"), pursuant to which the Company may sell from time to time up to \$225 million in aggregate offering price of shares of the Company's common stock. Actual sales under the Equity Program will depend on a variety of factors and conditions, including, but not limited to, market conditions, the trading price of the Company's common stock, and determinations of the appropriate sources of funding for the Company. The Company expects to continue to offer, sell, and issue shares of common stock under the Equity Program from time to time based on various factors and conditions, although the Company is under no obligation to sell any shares under the Equity Program.

During 2016, the Company did not issue any shares of common stock under the Equity Program. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had \$59.3 million available for issuance under the Equity Program which expires in May 2017.

During 2015, the Company issued 949,911 shares of common stock under the Equity Program at a weighted average issue price of \$96.80 per share, generating net proceeds of \$90.6 million after deducting \$1.1 million of sales commissions paid to Jefferies, Piper, and HSBC, as well as other expenses of \$0.2 million. The Company used the proceeds from the equity programs to fund a portion of the acquisition of 27 storage facilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

During 2014, the Company issued 924,403 shares of common stock under the Equity Program at a weighted average issue price of \$79.77 per share, generating net proceeds of \$72.8 million after deducting \$0.9 million of sales commissions paid to Piper, HSBC and BB&T. During the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company issued 359,102 shares of common stock under a previous equity program at a weighted average issue price of \$74.32 per share, generating net proceeds of \$26.4 million after deducting \$0.3 million of sales commissions payable to SunTrust. In addition to sales commissions, the Company incurred expenses of \$0.2 million in connection with these equity programs during 2014. The Company used the proceeds from the equity programs to fund a portion of the acquisition of 33 storage facilities.

In 2013, the Company implemented a Dividend Reinvestment Plan. The Company issued 133,666 and 151,246 shares under the plan in 2016 and 2015, respectively.

13. SUPPLEMENTARY QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The following is a summary of quarterly results of Life Storage Inc. operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	2016 Quarter Ended			
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31
Operating revenue	\$99,124	\$107,005	\$127,801	\$128,678
Net income (loss)	28,230	43,504	(4,969)	18,191
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	28,339	43,456	(4,738)	18,168
Net income (loss) per share attributable to common shareholders				
Basic	\$ 0.74	\$ 1.04	\$ (0.10)	\$ 0.39
Diluted	\$ 0.73	\$ 1.03	\$ (0.10)	\$ 0.39

	2015 Quarter Ended			
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31
Operating revenue	\$85,408	\$ 90,726	\$ 95,428	\$ 95,040
Net income	22,557	28,676	31,661	30,183
Net income attributable to common shareholders	22,451	28,532	31,504	30,037
Net income per share attributable to common shareholders				
Basic	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.83
Diluted	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.83

Table of Contents

The following is a summary of quarterly results of Life Storage LP operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

	2016 Quarter Ended			
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31
Operating revenue	\$99,124	\$107,005	\$127,801	\$128,678
Net income (loss)	28,230	43,504	(4,969)	18,191
Net income (loss) attributable to common unitholders	28,339	43,456	(4,738)	18,168
Net income (loss) per unit attributable to common unitholders				
Basic	\$ 0.74	\$ 1.04	\$ (0.10)	\$ 0.39
Diluted	\$ 0.73	\$ 1.03	\$ (0.10)	\$ 0.39

	2015 Quarter Ended			
	Mar. 31	Jun. 30	Sept. 30	Dec. 31
Operating revenue	\$85,408	\$ 90,726	\$ 95,428	\$ 95,040
Net income	22,557	28,676	31,661	30,183
Net income attributable to common unitholders	22,451	28,532	31,504	30,037
Net income per unit attributable to common unitholders				
Basic	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.81	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.83
Diluted	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.88	\$ 0.83

See note 4 for a discussion of property acquisitions made during 2016 and the depreciation resulting from the change in estimated useful lives of Uncle Bob's Self Storage[®] signage. See note 6 for financing transactions entered into in 2016.

14. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company's current practice is to conduct environmental investigations in connection with property acquisitions. At this time, the Company is not aware of any environmental contamination of any of its facilities that individually or in the aggregate would be material to the Company's overall business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Future minimum lease payments on a building lease and the lease of the Company's headquarters are as follows (dollars in thousands):

Year ending December 31:	
2017	\$ 2,432
2018	2,332
2019	2,227
2020	2,278
2021	2,288
Thereafter	13,431
Total	\$24,988

Table of Contents

At December 31, 2016, the Company was under contract to acquire five self-storage facilities for cash consideration of approximately \$67.0 million. One of the properties was acquired in February 2017 from an unrelated party for \$9.8 million. The Company has not yet determined the assignment of the purchase price of this facility to the individual assets acquired. This acquisition was funded with a draw on the Company's revolving line of credit. The following is a summary of the properties under contract at December 31, 2016 (dollars in thousands).

<u>State</u>	<u>No. of Properties</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Acquisition Date</u>
Illinois*	1	\$ 9,800	Feb. 2017
North Carolina*	1	12,425	
Texas*	3	<u>44,800</u>	
	5	\$67,025	

* Properties purchased or expected to be purchased upon completion of construction.

The purchase of the remaining facilities by the Company is subject to customary conditions to closing, and there is no assurance that these facilities will be acquired.

At December 31, 2016, 191 III was under contract to acquire five self-storage facilities for cash consideration of \$109.5 million. Four of these facilities were acquired by 191 III in January 2017. The Company's cash contribution to 191 III for the purchase of the four facilities was approximately \$15.0 million. 191 III is under contract to purchase the remaining facility for \$32.3 million of which the company is committed to contribute \$6.5 million. The purchase of this remaining facility by 191 III is subject to customary conditions to closing, and there is no assurance that this facility will be acquired.

At December 31, 2016, the Company has signed contracts in place with third party contractors for expansion and enhancements at its existing facilities. The Company expects to pay \$11.6 million under these contracts in 2017.

On or about August 25, 2014, a putative class action was filed against the Company in the Superior Court of New Jersey Law Division Burlington County. The action seeks to obtain declaratory, injunctive and monetary relief for a class of consumers based upon alleged violations by the Company of the New Jersey Truth in Customer Contract, Warranty and Notice Act, the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act and the New Jersey Insurance Producer Licensing Act. On October 17, 2014, the action was removed from the Superior Court of New Jersey Law Division Burlington County to the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey. The Company brought a motion to partially dismiss the complaint for failure to state a claim, and on July 16, 2015, the Company's motion was granted in part and denied in part. On October 20, 2016, the complaint was amended to add a claim that the Company's insurance program violates New Jersey consumer protection laws. The Company intends to vigorously defend the action, and the possibility of any adverse outcome cannot be determined at this time.

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 4, 2017, the Company declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.95 per common share. The dividend was paid on January 26, 2017 to shareholders of record on January 17, 2017. The total dividend paid amounted to \$44.1 million.

In January 2017, the Company executed a joint venture agreement, Review Avenue Partners, LLC ("RAP"), with an unrelated third party. The Company holds a 40% interest in RAP and contributed \$12.4 million of common capital to RAP on January 4, 2017. RAP is currently operating a self-storage property in New York and has entered into a non-recourse mortgage loan to finance a portion of the cost of the facility. The Company will perform property management services for RAP in exchange for a management fee based on property revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Controls and Procedures (Parent Company)

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Parent Company's management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Parent Company's disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), under the supervision of and with the participation of the Parent Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Based on that evaluation, the Parent Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that the Parent Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective at December 31, 2016. There have not been changes in the Parent Company's internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls during the quarter ended December 31, 2016.

Management's Report on Life Storage, Inc. Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of Life Storage, Inc. (the "REIT") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, and for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. The REIT's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The REIT's system of internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the REIT; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the REIT are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the REIT; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the REIT's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

The REIT's management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the REIT's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 based upon criteria in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework) ("COSO"). Based on our assessment, management determined that the REIT's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016 based on the criteria in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by COSO.

The effectiveness of the REIT's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included in Item 9A herein.

/S/ David L. Rogers
Chief Executive Officer

/S/ Andrew J. Gregoire
Chief Financial Officer

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Life Storage, Inc.

We have audited Life Storage, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Life Storage, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Life Storage, Inc. Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Life Storage, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Life Storage, Inc. as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016 of Life Storage, Inc. and our report dated February 27, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Buffalo, New York
February 27, 2017

[Table of Contents](#)

Controls and Procedures (Operating Partnership)

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Operating Partnership's management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Operating Partnership's disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), under the supervision of and with the participation of the Operating Partnership's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Based on that evaluation, the Operating Partnership's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that the Operating Partnership's disclosure controls and procedures were effective at December 31, 2016. There have not been changes in the Operating Partnership's internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls during the quarter ended December 31, 2016.

Management's Report on Life Storage LP Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of Life Storage LP (the "Partnership") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, and for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016. The Partnership's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Partnership's system of internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Partnership; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Partnership are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Partnership; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Partnership's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

The Partnership's management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 based upon criteria in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework) ("COSO"). Based on our assessment, management determined that the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016 based on the criteria in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by COSO.

The effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included in Item 9A herein.

/S/ David L. Rogers
Chief Executive

/S/ Andrew J. Gregoire
Officer Chief Financial Officer

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Partners of Life Storage LP

We have audited Life Storage LP's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Life Storage LP's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Life Storage LP Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Life Storage LP maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Life Storage LP as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, partners' capital and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016 of Life Storage LP and our report dated February 27, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Buffalo, New York
February 27, 2017

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information contained in the Parent Company's Proxy Statement for the 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 ("2017 Proxy Statement"), with respect to directors, executive officers, audit committee, and audit committee financial experts of the Company and Section 16(a) beneficial ownership reporting compliance, is incorporated herein by reference in response to this item.

The Company has adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of its directors, officers, and employees. The Company has made the Code of Ethics available on its website at <http://www.lifestorage.com>.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required is incorporated by reference to "Executive Compensation" and "Director Compensation" in the 2017 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required herein is incorporated by reference to "Stock Ownership By Directors and Executive Officers" and "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners" in the 2017 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required herein is incorporated by reference to "Certain Transactions" and "Election of Directors—Director Independence" in the 2017 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required herein is incorporated by reference to "Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the 2017 Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

Part IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) Documents filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:
1. The following consolidated financial statements of Life Storage, Inc. are included in Item 8.
 - (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.
 - (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (iv) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 and
 - (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table of Contents

The following consolidated financial statements of Life Storage LP are included in Item 8.

- (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.
 - (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (iv) Consolidated Statements of Partners' Capital for the Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014 and
 - (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
2. The following financial statement Schedule as of the period ended December 31, 2016 is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- Schedule III Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation at December 31, 2016.

All other Consolidated financial schedules are omitted because they are inapplicable, not required, or the information is included elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

3. Exhibits

The exhibits required to be filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been included as follows:

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Parent Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 (a) to the Parent Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (File No. 33-91422) filed June 19, 1995).
- 3.2 Articles Supplementary to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Parent Company classifying and designating the Series A Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Parent Company's Form 8-A filed December 3, 1996).
- 3.3 Articles Supplementary to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Parent Company classifying and designating the 9.85% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.6 to the Parent Company's Form 8-A filed July 29, 1999).
- 3.4 Articles Supplementary to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Parent Company classifying and designating the 8.375% Series C Convertible Cumulative Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 12, 2002).
- 3.5 Articles Supplementary to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Parent Company reclassifying shares of Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock into Preferred Stock. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 31, 2011).
- 3.6 Articles of Amendment of the Parent Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 11, 2016).
- 3.7 Bylaws, as amended, of the Parent Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 11, 2016).
- 3.8 Amended and Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 11, 2016).
- 3.9 Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Operating Partnership (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 on Form 10 filed April 22, 1998).

Table of Contents

- 3.10 Amendments to the Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Operating Partnership dated July 30, 1999 and July 3, 2002 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Parent Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 27, 2009).
- 3.11 Amendment to Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Operating Partnership (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 11, 2016).
- 4.1 Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Parent Company's Registration Statement on Form S-11 (File No. 33-91422) filed June 19, 1995).
- 4.2 Base Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2016, among the Company, the Operating Partnership and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 20, 2016).
- 4.3 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2016, among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 20, 2016).
- 4.4 Form of Note representing the Notes (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 20, 2016).
- 4.5 Form of Guarantee (included in Exhibit 4.4).
- 10.1*+ 2015 Award and Option Plan, as amended.
- 10.2+ 2005 Award and Option Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Parent Company's Report on Form 10-K filed February 28, 2012).
- 10.3+ Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, and Robert J. Attea (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Parent Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 27, 2009).
- 10.4+ Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Robert J. Attea (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 21, 2015).
- 10.5*+ Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Robert J. Attea.
- 10.6+ Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, and Kenneth F. Myszka (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Parent Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 27, 2009).
- 10.7+ Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, and Kenneth F. Myszka (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 21, 2015).
- 10.8*+ Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Kenneth J. Myszka.
- 10.9+ Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, and David L. Rogers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Parent Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed February 27, 2009).
- 10.10+ Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and David L. Rogers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 21, 2015).

Table of Contents

- 10.11*+ Amendment to Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and David L. Rogers.
- 10.12+ Form of restricted stock grant pursuant to the 2005 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Parent Company's Report on Form 10-K filed February 28, 2012).
- 10.13+ Form of stock option grant pursuant to 2005 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Parent Company's Report on Form 10-K filed February 28, 2012).
- 10.14+ Form of Long Term Incentive Restricted Stock Award Notice pursuant to the 2005 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 19, 2013).
- 10.15+ Form of Performance-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Notice pursuant to the 2005 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 19, 2013).
- 10.16+ Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors (incorporated by reference to the Parent Company's Schedule 14A Proxy Statement filed April 8, 2015).
- 10.17 Amended Indemnification Agreements with members of the Board of Directors and Executive Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 and 10.36 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 20, 2006, SEC File Number 001-13820, Film Number 06971617).
- 10.18 Sixth Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement dated as of December 10, 2014 among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company and certain other lenders a party thereto or which may become a party thereto (collectively, the "Lenders"), Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company, as administrative agent for itself and the other Lenders, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as syndication agent, and U.S. Bank National Association, HSBC Bank USA, National Association, PNC Bank, National Association, and SunTrust Bank as co-documentation agents, for themselves and the other Lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 15, 2014).
- 10.19 Agreement Regarding Revolving Credit Commitment Increases and First Amendment to Credit Agreement dated January 4, 2016 among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Manufacturers & Traders Trust Company, as Administrative Agent, and various other financial institutions (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 4, 2016).
- 10.20 Note Purchase Agreement dated as of August 5, 2011 among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and the institutions named in Schedule A thereto as purchasers of \$100 million, 5.54% Senior Guaranteed Notes, Series D due August 5, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 8, 2011).
- 10.21 Note Purchase Agreement dated as of April 8, 2014 among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and the institutions named in Schedule A thereto as purchasers of \$175 million, 4.533% Senior Guaranteed Notes, Series E due April 8, 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 9, 2014).
- 10.22 Amendment No. 2 to Note Purchase Agreement (2011) dated June 29, 2016 by and among the Parent Company, and the Operating Partnership and the Required Holders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2016).

Table of Contents

- 10.23 Amendment No. 2 to Note Purchase Agreement (2014) dated June 29, 2016 by and among the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership and the Required Holders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2016).
- 10.24 Note Purchase Agreement dated as of July 21, 2016 among the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership and the institutions named in Schedule A thereto as purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 26, 2016).
- 10.25 Equity Distribution Agreement dated as of May 12, 2014 by and among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Sovran Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Life Storage Holdings, Inc.) and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2014).
- 10.26 Equity Distribution Agreement dated as of May 12, 2014 by and among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Sovran Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Life Storage Holdings, Inc.), and Jefferies LLC, as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2014).
- 10.27 Equity Distribution Agreement dated as of May 12, 2014 by and among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Sovran Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Life Storage Holdings, Inc.), and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.3 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2014).
- 10.28 Equity Distribution Agreement dated as of May 12, 2014 by and among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Sovran Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Life Storage Holdings, Inc.), and Piper Jaffray & Co., as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.4 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2014).
- 10.29 Equity Distribution Agreement dated as of May 12, 2014 by and among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Sovran Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Life Storage Holdings, Inc.), and HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.5 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2014).
- 10.30 Equity Distribution Agreement dated as of May 12, 2014 by and among the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership, Sovran Holdings, Inc. (n/k/a Life Storage Holdings, Inc.), and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.6 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 12, 2014).
- 10.31+ 2009 Outside Directors Stock Option and Award Plan, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2016).
- 10.32+ Outside Director Fee Schedule (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2016).
- 10.33+ Annual Incentive Compensation Plan for Executive Officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 21, 2012).
- 10.34+ Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Andrew Gregoire amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 14, 2012).

Table of Contents

- 10.35+ Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Paul Powell amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 14, 2012).
- 10.36+ Employment Agreement between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Edward Killeen amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 14, 2012).
- 10.37 Indemnification Agreement dated July 16, 2012 between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Stephen R. Rusmisl, a director of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 17, 2012).
- 10.38 Indemnification Agreement dated January 30, 2015 between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Arthur L. Havener, Jr., a director of the Parent Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 3, 2015).
- 10.39 Indemnification Agreement dated January 30, 2015 between the Parent Company, the Operating Partnership and Mark G. Barberio, a director of the Parent Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 3, 2015).
- 10.40+ Form of Long Term Incentive Restricted Stock Award Notice pursuant to 2005 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 29, 2014).
- 10.41+ Form of Performance-Based Vesting Restricted Stock Award Notice pursuant to 2005 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 29, 2014).
- 10.42+ Form of Long Term Incentive Restricted Stock Award Notice pursuant to 2015 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 22, 2015).
- 10.43+ Form of Performance-Based Award Notice pursuant to 2015 Award and Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 22, 2015).
- 10.44 Form of Long Term Incentive Restricted Stock Award Notice (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 28, 2016).
- 10.45 Form of Performance-Based Award Notice (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Parent Company and the Operating Partnership's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 28, 2016).
- 10.46 Agreement and Plan of Merger, by and among Life Storage, L.P., the Operating Partnership, Solar Lunar Sub, LLC, and Fortis Advisors LLC, as Sellers' Representative dated as of May 18, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Parent Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 19, 2016).
- 12.1* Statement Re: Computation of Earnings to Fixed Charges of Life Storage, Inc. and Life Storage LP
- 21.1* Subsidiaries of the Company.
- 23.1* Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
- 23.2* Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
- 24.1* Powers of Attorney (included on signature pages).
- 31.1* Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Life Storage, Inc. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.

Table of Contents

- 31.2* Certification of Chief Financial Officer of Life Storage LP pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
- 31.3* Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Life Storage LP pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
- 31.4* Certification of Chief Financial Officer of Life Storage LP pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended.
- 32.1* Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Life Storage, Inc. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2* Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Life Storage, Inc. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 101* The following financial statements from the Life Storage, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, formatted in XBRL, as follows:
- (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2016 and 2015;
 - (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014;
 - (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (iv) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014;
 - (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014; and
 - (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- The following financial statements from the Life Storage LP.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, formatted in XBRL, as follows:
- (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2016 and 2015;
 - (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014;
 - (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014.
 - (iv) Consolidated Statements of Partners' Capital for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014;
 - (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015, and 2014; and
 - (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- * Filed herewith.
- + Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

February 27, 2017

LIFE STORAGE, INC.

By: /s/ Andrew J. Gregoire
Andrew J. Gregoire
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

February 27, 2017

LIFE STORAGE LP

By: /s/ Andrew J. Gregoire
Andrew J. Gregoire
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Robert J. Attea</u> Robert J. Attea	Executive Chairman and Director of Life Storage, Inc. and Life Storage Holdings, Inc., general partner of Life Storage LP	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ Kenneth F. Myszka</u> Kenneth F. Myszka	President and Director of Life Storage, Inc. and Life Storage Holdings, Inc., general partner of Life Storage LP	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ David L. Rogers</u> David L. Rogers	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) of Life Storage, Inc. and Life Storage Holdings, Inc., general partner of Life Storage LP	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ Andrew J. Gregoire</u> Andrew J. Gregoire	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) of Life Storage, Inc. and Life Storage Holdings, Inc., general partner of Life Storage LP	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ Charles E. Lannon</u> Charles E. Lannon	Director of Life Storage, Inc.	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ Stephen R. Rusmisel</u> Stephen R. Rusmisel	Director of Life Storage, Inc.	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ Arthur L. Havener, Jr.</u> Arthur L. Havener, Jr.	Director of Life Storage, Inc.	February 27, 2017
<u>/s/ Mark G. Barberio</u> Mark G. Barberio	Director of Life Storage, Inc.	February 27, 2017

Atlanta	GA	483	1,166	1,253	483	2,419	2,902	1,102	1988	6/26/1995	years
Atlanta	GA	308	1,116	794	308	1,910	2,218	1,022	1986	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Atlanta	GA	170	786	856	174	1,638	1,812	824	1981	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Atlanta	GA	413	999	808	413	1,807	2,220	1,032	1975	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Baltimore	MD	154	555	1,473	306	1,876	2,182	840	1984	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Baltimore	MD	479	1,742	2,978	479	4,720	5,199	1,904	1988	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Melbourne	FL	883	2,104	2,026	883	4,130	5,013	2,007	1986	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Newport News	VA	316	1,471	1,016	316	2,487	2,803	1,293	1988	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Pensacola	FL	632	2,962	1,649	651	4,592	5,243	2,472	1983	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Hartford	CT	715	1,695	1,383	715	3,078	3,793	1,461	1988	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Atlanta	GA	304	1,118	2,820	619	3,623	4,242	1,526	1988	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Alexandria	VA	1,375	3,220	2,836	1,376	6,055	7,431	2,919	1984	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Pensacola	FL	244	901	658	244	1,559	1,803	871	1986	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Melbourne	FL	834	2,066	3,483	1,591	4,792	6,383	1,518	1986	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Hartford	CT	234	861	3,486	612	3,969	4,581	1,205	1992	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Atlanta	GA	256	1,244	2,231	256	3,475	3,731	1,501	1988	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Norfolk	VA	313	1,462	2,657	313	4,119	4,432	1,485	1984	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Norfolk - Virginia Beach	VA	1,142	4,998	3,411	1,142	8,409	9,551	3,218	1989/93/95	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Birmingham	AL	307	1,415	1,922	385	3,259	3,644	1,430	1990	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Birmingham	AL	730	1,725	2,981	730	4,706	5,436	1,544	1990	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Montgomery	AL	863	2,041	1,415	863	3,456	4,319	1,630	1982	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Jacksonville	FL	326	1,515	1,368	326	2,883	3,209	1,182	1987	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Pensacola	FL	369	1,358	3,194	369	4,552	4,921	1,901	1986	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Pensacola	FL	244	1,128	2,819	720	3,471	4,191	1,205	1990	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years

Table of Contents

Description	ST	Encum brance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Acquisition Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
Pensacola	FL		226	1,046	784	226	1,830	2,056	996	1990	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Tampa	FL		1,088	2,597	1,160	1,088	3,757	4,845	2,121	1989	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Clearwater	FL		526	1,958	1,545	526	3,503	4,029	1,660	1985	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Clearwater-Largo	FL		672	2,439	900	672	3,339	4,011	1,757	1988	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Jackson	MS		343	1,580	2,612	796	3,739	4,535	1,475	1990	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Jackson	MS		209	964	870	209	1,834	2,043	978	1990	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Providence	RI		345	1,268	2,081	486	3,208	3,694	1,185	1984	6/26/1995	5 to 40 years
Richmond	VA		443	1,602	1,104	443	2,706	3,149	1,383	1987	8/25/1995	5 to 40 years
Orlando	FL		1,161	2,755	2,155	1,162	4,909	6,071	2,173	1986	9/29/1995	5 to 40 years
Syracuse	NY		470	1,712	1,512	472	3,222	3,694	1,534	1987	12/27/1995	5 to 40 years
Ft. Myers	FL		205	912	553	206	1,464	1,670	813	1988	12/28/1995	5 to 40 years
Ft. Myers	FL		412	1,703	763	413	2,465	2,878	1,420	1991/94	12/28/1995	5 to 40 years
Harrisburg	PA		360	1,641	711	360	2,352	2,712	1,308	1983	12/29/1995	5 to 40 years
Harrisburg	PA		627	2,224	3,872	692	6,031	6,723	2,068	1985	12/29/1995	5 to 40 years
Newport News	VA		442	1,592	1,422	442	3,014	3,456	1,408	1988/93	1/5/1996	5 to 40 years
Montgomery	AL		353	1,299	1,094	353	2,393	2,746	1,042	1984	1/23/1996	5 to 40 years
Charleston	SC		237	858	983	245	1,833	2,078	893	1985	3/1/1996	5 to 40 years
Tampa	FL		766	1,800	772	766	2,572	3,338	1,324	1985	3/28/1996	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Ft. Worth	TX		442	1,767	454	442	2,221	2,663	1,146	1987	3/29/1996	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Ft. Worth	TX		408	1,662	1,284	408	2,946	3,354	1,416	1986	3/29/1996	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Ft. Worth	TX		328	1,324	431	328	1,755	2,083	922	1986	3/29/1996	5 to 40 years
San Antonio	TX		436	1,759	1,518	436	3,277	3,713	1,499	1986	3/29/1996	5 to 40 years
San Antonio	TX		289	1,161	2,453	289	3,614	3,903	362	2012	3/29/1996	5 to 40 years
Montgomery	AL		279	1,014	1,476	433	2,336	2,769	1,001	1988	5/21/1996	5 to 40 years
West Palm	FL		345	1,262	667	345	1,929	2,274	891	1986	5/29/1996	5 to 40 years
Ft. Myers	FL		229	884	2,864	383	3,594	3,977	875	1986	5/29/1996	5 to 40 years
Syracuse	NY		481	1,559	2,643	671	4,012	4,683	1,771	1983	6/5/1996	5 to 40 years
Lakeland	FL		359	1,287	1,291	359	2,578	2,937	1,318	1988	6/26/1996	5 to 40 years
Boston—Springfield	MA		251	917	2,530	297	3,401	3,698	1,567	1986	6/28/1996	5 to 40 years
Ft. Myers	FL		344	1,254	654	310	1,942	2,252	996	1987	6/28/1996	5 to 40 years
Cincinnati	OH		557	1,988	977	688	2,834	3,522	894	1988	7/23/1996	5 to 40 years
Baltimore	MD		777	2,770	798	777	3,568	4,345	1,758	1990	7/26/1996	5 to 40 years
Jacksonville	FL		568	2,028	1,366	568	3,394	3,962	1,713	1987	8/23/1996	5 to 40 years
Jacksonville	FL		436	1,635	920	436	2,555	2,991	1,255	1985	8/26/1996	5 to 40 years
Jacksonville	FL		535	2,033	603	538	2,633	3,171	1,422	1987/92	8/30/1996	5 to 40 years
Charlotte	NC		487	1,754	683	487	2,437	2,924	1,198	1995	9/16/1996	5 to 40 years

Charlotte	NC	315	1,131	508	315	1,639	1,954	845	1995	9/16/1996	5 to 40 years
Orlando	FL	314	1,113	1,296	314	2,409	2,723	1,155	1975	10/30/1996	5 to 40 years
Rochester	NY	704	2,496	2,851	707	5,344	6,051	1,987	1990	12/20/1996	5 to 40 years
Youngstown	OH	600	2,142	2,574	693	4,623	5,316	1,745	1988	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	751	2,676	4,405	751	7,081	7,832	2,404	1986	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	725	2,586	2,332	725	4,918	5,643	2,152	1978	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	637	2,918	2,052	701	4,906	5,607	2,610	1979	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	495	1,781	1,386	495	3,167	3,662	1,480	1979	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	761	2,714	1,734	761	4,448	5,209	2,201	1977	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	418	1,921	2,934	418	4,855	5,273	1,959	1970	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland	OH	606	2,164	1,523	606	3,687	4,293	1,614	1982	1/10/1997	5 to 40 years
San Antonio	TX	474	1,686	688	504	2,344	2,848	1,049	1981	1/30/1997	5 to 40 years
San Antonio	TX	346	1,236	576	346	1,812	2,158	865	1985	1/30/1997	5 to 40 years
San Antonio	TX	432	1,560	2,101	432	3,661	4,093	1,632	1995	1/30/1997	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX	634	2,565	4,380	634	6,945	7,579	1,940	1993/95	3/26/1997	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX	566	2,279	570	566	2,849	3,415	1,400	1995	3/26/1997	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX	293	1,357	707	293	2,064	2,357	947	1995	3/26/1997	5 to 40 years
Chesapeake	VA	260	1,043	4,720	260	5,763	6,023	1,491	1988/95	3/31/1997	5 to 40 years
Orlando-W 25th St	FL	289	1,160	2,467	616	3,300	3,916	948	1984	3/31/1997	5 to 40 years
Delray	FL	491	1,756	778	491	2,534	3,025	1,321	1969	4/11/1997	5 to 40 years
Savannah	GA	296	1,196	590	296	1,786	2,082	875	1988	5/8/1997	5 to 40 years
Delray	FL	921	3,282	795	921	4,077	4,998	2,021	1980	5/21/1997	5 to 40 years
Cleveland-Avon	OH	301	1,214	2,302	304	3,513	3,817	1,438	1989	6/4/1997	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX	965	3,864	1,728	943	5,614	6,557	2,652	1977	6/30/1997	5 to 40 years
Atlanta-Alpharetta	GA	1,033	3,753	720	1,033	4,473	5,506	2,186	1994	7/24/1997	5 to 40 years
Atlanta-Marietta	GA	769	2,788	642	825	3,374	4,199	1,641	1996	7/24/1997	5 to 40 years
Atlanta-Doraville	GA	735	3,429	496	735	3,925	4,660	1,962	1995	8/21/1997	5 to 40 years

[Table of Contents](#)

Description	ST	Encum brance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Acquisition Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
Greensboro-Hilltop	NC		268	1,097	859	231	1,993	2,224	814	1995	9/25/1997	5 to 40 years
Greensboro-StgCch	NC		89	376	1,854	89	2,230	2,319	941	1997	9/25/1997	5 to 40 years
Baton Rouge-Airline	LA		396	1,831	1,161	421	2,967	3,388	1,382	1982	10/9/1997	5 to 40 years
Baton Rouge-Airline2	LA		282	1,303	504	282	1,807	2,089	894	1985	11/21/1997	5 to 40 years
Harrisburg-Peiffers	PA		635	2,550	731	637	3,279	3,916	1,626	1984	12/3/1997	5 to 40 years
Tampa-E. Hillsborough	FL		709	3,235	979	709	4,214	4,923	2,041	1985	2/4/1998	5 to 40 years
NY Metro-Middletown	NY		843	3,394	1,038	843	4,432	5,275	2,047	1989/95	2/4/1998	5 to 40 years
Chesapeake-Military	VA		542	2,210	527	542	2,737	3,279	1,304	1996	2/5/1998	5 to 40 years
Chesapeake-Volvo	VA		620	2,532	1,289	620	3,821	4,441	1,727	1995	2/5/1998	5 to 40 years
Virginia Beach-Shell	VA		540	2,211	508	540	2,719	3,259	1,300	1991	2/5/1998	5 to 40 years
Norfolk-Naval Base	VA		1,243	5,019	990	1,243	6,009	7,252	2,862	1975	2/5/1998	5 to 40 years
Boston-Northbridge	MA		441	1,788	1,120	694	2,655	3,349	813	1988	2/9/1998	5 to 40 years
Greensboro-High Point	NC		397	1,834	964	397	2,798	3,195	1,241	1993	2/10/1998	5 to 40 years
Titusville	FL		492	1,990	1,282	688	3,076	3,764	953	1986/90	2/25/1998	5 to 40 years
Boston-Salem	MA		733	2,941	1,676	733	4,617	5,350	2,186	1979	3/3/1998	5 to 40 years
Providence	RI		702	2,821	4,243	702	7,064	7,766	2,310	1984/88	3/26/1998	5 to 40 years
Chattanooga-Lee Hwy	TN		384	1,371	623	384	1,994	2,378	1,018	1987	3/27/1998	5 to 40 years
Chattanooga-Hwy 58	TN		296	1,198	2,358	414	3,438	3,852	1,293	1985	3/27/1998	5 to 40 years
Ft. Oglethorpe	GA		349	1,250	1,834	464	2,969	3,433	1,061	1989	3/27/1998	5 to 40 years
Birmingham-Walt	AL		544	1,942	1,311	544	3,253	3,797	1,555	1984	3/27/1998	5 to 40 years
Salem-Policy	NH		742	2,977	649	742	3,626	4,368	1,679	1980	4/7/1998	5 to 40 years
Raleigh-Durham	NC		775	3,103	940	775	4,043	4,818	1,904	1988/91	4/9/1998	5 to 40 years
Raleigh-Durham	NC		940	3,763	979	940	4,742	5,682	2,235	1990/96	4/9/1998	5 to 40 years
Youngstown-Warren	OH		522	1,864	1,393	569	3,210	3,779	1,454	1986	4/22/1998	5 to 40 years
Youngstown-Warren	OH		512	1,829	2,765	633	4,473	5,106	1,561	1986	4/22/1998	5 to 40 years
Jackson	MS		744	3,021	288	744	3,309	4,053	1,575	1995	5/13/1998	5 to 40 years
Houston-Katy	TX		419	1,524	4,064	419	5,588	6,007	1,613	1994	5/20/1998	5 to 40 years
Melbourne	FL		662	2,654	3,704	662	6,358	7,020	1,558	1985	6/2/1998	5 to 40 years
Vero Beach	FL		489	1,813	1,768	584	3,486	4,070	1,136	1997	6/12/1998	5 to 40 years
Houston-Humble	TX		447	1,790	2,587	740	4,084	4,824	1,523	1986	6/16/1998	5 to 40 years
Houston-Webster	TX		635	2,302	371	635	2,673	3,308	1,200	1997	6/19/1998	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		548	1,988	423	548	2,411	2,959	1,097	1997	6/19/1998	5 to 40 years
San Marcos	TX		324	1,493	2,204	324	3,697	4,021	1,345	1994	6/30/1998	5 to 40 years
Austin-McNeil	TX		492	1,995	2,631	510	4,608	5,118	1,509	1994	6/30/1998	5 to 40 years
Austin-FM	TX		484	1,951	724	481	2,678	3,159	1,184	1996	6/30/1998	5 to 40 years
Hollywood-Sheridan	FL		1,208	4,854	700	1,208	5,554	6,762	2,620	1988	7/1/1998	5 to 40 years

Pompano Beach-Atlantic	FL	944	3,803	795	944	4,598	5,542	2,182	1985	7/1/1998	5 to 40 years
Pompano Beach-Sample	FL	903	3,643	592	903	4,235	5,138	1,978	1988	7/1/1998	5 to 40 years
Boca Raton-18th St	FL	1,503	6,059	-1,853	851	4,858	5,709	2,298	1991	7/1/1998	5 to 40 years
Hollywood-N.21st	FL	840	3,373	642	840	4,015	4,855	1,913	1987	8/3/1998	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX	550	1,998	850	550	2,848	3,398	1,199	1996	9/29/1998	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX	670	2,407	1,761	670	4,168	4,838	1,690	1996	10/9/1998	5 to 40 years
Cincinnati-Batavia	OH	390	1,570	1,462	390	3,032	3,422	1,136	1988	11/19/1998	5 to 40 years
Jackson-N.West	MS	460	1,642	765	460	2,407	2,867	1,151	1984	12/1/1998	5 to 40 years
Houston-Katy	TX	507	2,058	1,812	507	3,870	4,377	1,455	1993	12/15/1998	5 to 40 years
Providence	RI	447	1,776	1,023	447	2,799	3,246	1,268	1986/94	2/2/1999	5 to 40 years
Lafayette-Pinhook 1	LA	556	1,951	1,288	556	3,239	3,795	1,606	1980	2/17/1999	5 to 40 years
Lafayette-Pinhook2	LA	708	2,860	1,320	708	4,180	4,888	1,591	1992/94	2/17/1999	5 to 40 years
Lafayette-Ambassador	LA	314	1,095	954	314	2,049	2,363	1,055	1975	2/17/1999	5 to 40 years
Lafayette-Evangeline	LA	188	652	1,674	188	2,326	2,514	1,073	1977	2/17/1999	5 to 40 years
Lafayette-Guilbeau	LA	963	3,896	1,136	963	5,032	5,995	2,108	1994	2/17/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Gilbert	AZ	651	2,600	1,313	772	3,792	4,564	1,600	1995	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Glendale	AZ	565	2,596	769	565	3,365	3,930	1,472	1997	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Mesa	AZ	330	1,309	2,586	733	3,492	4,225	1,173	1986	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Mesa	AZ	339	1,346	740	339	2,086	2,425	882	1986	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Mesa	AZ	291	1,026	1,143	291	2,169	2,460	835	1976	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Mesa	AZ	354	1,405	594	354	1,999	2,353	911	1986	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Camelback	AZ	453	1,610	1,095	453	2,705	3,158	1,211	1984	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-Bell	AZ	872	3,476	3,618	872	7,094	7,966	2,354	1984	5/18/1999	5 to 40 years
Phoenix-35th Ave	AZ	849	3,401	955	849	4,356	5,205	1,932	1996	5/21/1999	5 to 40 years
Portland	ME	410	1,626	2,024	410	3,650	4,060	1,435	1988	8/2/1999	5 to 40 years
Space Coast-Cocoa	FL	667	2,373	1,014	667	3,387	4,054	1,514	1982	9/29/1999	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX	335	1,521	853	335	2,374	2,709	921	1985	11/9/1999	5 to 40 years

[Table of Contents](#)

Description	ST	Encum brance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Acquisition Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
NY Metro-Middletown	NY		276	1,312	1,314	276	2,626	2,902	1,010	1998	2/2/2000	5 to 40 years
Boston-N. Andover	MA		633	2,573	1,055	633	3,628	4,261	1,458	1989	2/15/2000	5 to 40 years
Houston-Seabrook	TX		633	2,617	476	633	3,093	3,726	1,351	1996	3/1/2000	5 to 40 years
Ft. Lauderdale	FL		384	1,422	842	384	2,264	2,648	897	1994	5/2/2000	5 to 40 years
Birmingham-Bessemer	AL		254	1,059	2,066	332	3,047	3,379	906	1998	11/15/2000	5 to 40 years
NY Metro-Brewster	NY		1,716	6,920	1,754	1,981	8,409	10,390	2,108	1991/97	12/27/2000	5 to 40 years
Austin-Lamar	TX		837	2,977	3,579	966	6,427	7,393	1,271	1996/99	2/22/2001	5 to 40 years
Houston	TX		733	3,392	900	841	4,184	5,025	1,300	1993/97	3/2/2001	5 to 40 years
Ft. Myers	FL		787	3,249	750	902	3,884	4,786	1,254	1997	3/13/2001	5 to 40 years
Boston-Dracut	MA		1,035	3,737	743	1,104	4,411	5,515	1,743	1986	12/1/2001	5 to 40 years
Boston-Methuen	MA		1,024	3,649	827	1,091	4,409	5,500	1,675	1984	12/1/2001	5 to 40 years
Columbia	SC		883	3,139	1,473	942	4,553	5,495	1,624	1985	12/1/2001	5 to 40 years
Myrtle Beach	SC		552	1,970	1,155	589	3,088	3,677	1,192	1984	12/1/2001	5 to 40 years
Maine-Saco	ME		534	1,914	511	570	2,389	2,959	908	1988	12/3/2001	5 to 40 years
Boston-Plymouth	MA		1,004	4,584	2,370	1,004	6,954	7,958	2,292	1996	12/19/2001	5 to 40 years
Boston-Sandwich	MA		670	3,060	611	714	3,627	4,341	1,363	1984	12/19/2001	5 to 40 years
Syracuse	NY		294	1,203	1,194	327	2,364	2,691	774	1987	2/5/2002	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		734	2,956	822	784	3,728	4,512	1,379	1984	2/13/2002	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		394	1,595	499	421	2,067	2,488	763	1985	2/13/2002	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Hunt	TX		381	1,545	3,979	618	5,287	5,905	1,185	1980	2/13/2002	5 to 40 years
Houston-Humble	TX		919	3,696	702	919	4,398	5,317	1,562	1998/02	6/19/2002	5 to 40 years
Houston-Pasadena	TX		612	2,468	463	612	2,931	3,543	1,053	1999	6/19/2002	5 to 40 years
Houston-League City	TX		689	3,159	795	689	3,954	4,643	1,336	1994/97	6/19/2002	5 to 40 years
Houston-Montgomery	TX		817	3,286	2,190	1,119	5,174	6,293	1,696	1998	6/19/2002	5 to 40 years
Houston-S. Hwy 6	TX		407	1,650	327	407	1,977	2,384	723	1997	6/19/2002	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX		817	3,287	499	817	3,786	4,603	1,418	1996	6/19/2002	5 to 40 years
The Hamptons	NY		2,207	8,866	830	2,207	9,696	11,903	3,497	1989/95	12/16/2002	5 to 40 years
The Hamptons	NY		1,131	4,564	608	1,131	5,172	6,303	1,823	1998	12/16/2002	5 to 40 years
The Hamptons	NY		635	2,918	447	635	3,365	4,000	1,193	1997	12/16/2002	5 to 40 years
The Hamptons	NY		1,251	5,744	543	1,251	6,287	7,538	2,198	1994/98	12/16/2002	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		1,039	4,201	258	1,039	4,459	5,498	1,517	1995/99	8/26/2003	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		827	3,776	509	827	4,285	5,112	1,422	1998/01	10/1/2003	5 to 40 years
Stamford	CT		2,713	11,013	595	2,713	11,608	14,321	3,920	1998	3/17/2004	5 to 40 years
Houston-Tomball	TX		773	3,170	1,876	773	5,046	5,819	1,590	2000	5/19/2004	5 to 40 years
Houston-Conroe	TX		1,195	4,877	435	1,195	5,312	6,507	1,664	2001	5/19/2004	5 to 40 years
Houston-Spring	TX		1,103	4,550	512	1,103	5,062	6,165	1,684	2001	5/19/2004	5 to 40 years

Houston-Bissonnet	TX	1,061	4,427	2,910	1,061	7,337	8,398	2,191	2003	5/19/2004	5 to 40 years
Houston-Alvin	TX	388	1,640	1,046	388	2,686	3,074	801	2003	5/19/2004	5 to 40 years
Clearwater	FL	1,720	6,986	315	1,720	7,301	9,021	2,366	2001	6/3/2004	5 to 40 years
Houston-Missouri City	TX	1,167	4,744	3,576	1,566	7,921	9,487	2,176	1998	6/23/2004	5 to 40 years
Chattanooga-Hixson	TN	1,365	5,569	1,845	1,365	7,414	8,779	2,388	1998/02	8/4/2004	5 to 40 years
Austin-Round Rock	TX	2,047	5,857	880	1,976	6,808	8,784	2,181	2000	8/5/2004	5 to 40 years
Long Island-Bayshore	NY	1,131	4,609	252	1,131	4,861	5,992	1,492	2003	3/15/2005	5 to 40 years
Syracuse - Cicero	NY	527	2,121	3,273	527	5,394	5,921	1,014	1988/02	3/16/2005	5 to 40 years
Boston-Springfield	MA	612	2,501	368	612	2,869	3,481	859	1965/75	4/12/2005	5 to 40 years
Stamford	CT	1,612	6,585	289	1,612	6,874	8,486	2,166	2002	4/14/2005	5 to 40 years
Montgomery-Richard	AL	1,906	7,726	389	1,906	8,115	10,021	2,450	1997	6/1/2005	5 to 40 years
Houston-Jones	TX	1,214	4,949	363	1,215	5,311	6,526	1,592	1997/99	6/6/2005	5 to 40 years
Boston-Oxford	MA	470	1,902	1,668	470	3,570	4,040	1,008	2002	6/23/2005	5 to 40 years
Austin-290E	TX	537	2,183	-320	491	1,909	2,400	638	2003	7/12/2005	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Marbach	TX	556	2,265	549	556	2,814	3,370	866	2003	7/12/2005	5 to 40 years
Austin-South 1st	TX	754	3,065	259	754	3,324	4,078	1,028	2003	7/12/2005	5 to 40 years
Houston-Pinehurst	TX	484	1,977	1,544	484	3,521	4,005	957	2002/04	7/12/2005	5 to 40 years
Atlanta-Marietta	GA	811	3,397	580	811	3,977	4,788	1,224	2003	9/15/2005	5 to 40 years
Baton Rouge	LA	719	2,927	2,568	719	5,495	6,214	1,291	1984/94	11/15/2005	5 to 40 years
San Marcos-Hwy 35S	TX	628	2,532	3,288	982	5,466	6,448	773	2001	1/10/2006	5 to 40 years
Houston-Baytown	TX	596	2,411	287	596	2,698	3,294	735	2002	1/10/2006	5 to 40 years
Houston-Cypress	TX	721	2,994	2,318	721	5,312	6,033	1,303	2003	1/13/2006	5 to 40 years
Rochester	NY	937	3,779	228	937	4,007	4,944	1,151	2002/06	2/1/2006	5 to 40 years
Houston-Jones Rd 2	TX	707	2,933	2,831	707	5,764	6,471	1,506	2000	3/9/2006	5 to 40 years
Lafayette	LA	411	1,621	281	411	1,902	2,313	592	1997	4/13/2006	5 to 40 years
Lafayette	LA	463	1,831	208	463	2,039	2,502	616	2001/04	4/13/2006	5 to 40 years
Lafayette	LA	601	2,406	1,442	601	3,848	4,449	1,071	2002	4/13/2006	5 to 40 years

[Table of Contents](#)

Description	ST	Encumbrance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
Lafayette	LA		542	1,319	2,210	542	3,529	4,071	920	1997/99	4/13/2006	5 to 40 years
Manchester	NH		832	3,268	185	832	3,453	4,285	977	2000	4/26/2006	5 to 40 years
Clearwater-Largo	FL		1,270	5,037	376	1,270	5,413	6,683	1,502	1998	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Clearwater-Pinellas Park	FL		929	3,676	339	929	4,015	4,944	1,078	2000	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Clearwater-Tarpon Spring	FL		696	2,739	240	696	2,979	3,675	836	1999	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
New Orleans	LA		1,220	4,805	316	1,220	5,121	6,341	1,432	2000	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-Meramec	MO		1,113	4,359	378	1,113	4,737	5,850	1,322	1999	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-Charles Rock	MO		766	3,040	1,504	766	4,544	5,310	1,009	1999	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-Shackelford	MO		828	3,290	206	828	3,496	4,324	979	1999	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-W. Washington	MO		734	2,867	2,503	734	5,370	6,104	1,139	1980/01	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-Howdershell	MO		899	3,596	324	899	3,920	4,819	1,078	2000	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-Lemay Ferry	MO		890	3,552	473	890	4,025	4,915	1,091	1999	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
St Louis-Manchester	MO		697	2,711	225	697	2,936	3,633	809	2000	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		1,256	4,946	475	1,256	5,421	6,677	1,446	1998/03	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		605	2,434	197	605	2,631	3,236	698	2004	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		607	2,428	219	607	2,647	3,254	716	2004	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		1,073	4,276	98	1,073	4,374	5,447	1,184	2003	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		549	2,180	1,148	549	3,328	3,877	793	1998	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		644	2,542	136	644	2,678	3,322	734	1999	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Blanco	TX		963	3,836	222	963	4,058	5,021	1,122	2004	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Broadway	TX		773	3,060	2,012	773	5,072	5,845	1,118	2000	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Huebner	TX		1,175	4,624	365	1,175	4,989	6,164	1,318	1998	6/22/2006	5 to 40 years
Nashua	NH		617	2,422	587	617	3,009	3,626	835	1989	6/29/2006	5 to 40 years
Lafayette	LA		699	2,784	3,809	699	6,593	7,292	1,276	1995/99	8/1/2006	5 to 40 years
Chattanooga-Lee Hwy II	TN		619	2,471	169	619	2,640	3,259	726	2002	8/7/2006	5 to 40 years
Montgomery-E.S.Blvd	AL		1,158	4,639	1,032	1,158	5,671	6,829	1,541	1996/97	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Auburn-Pepperell Pkwy	AL		590	2,361	599	590	2,960	3,550	776	1998	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Auburn-Gatewood Dr	AL		694	2,758	344	694	3,102	3,796	809	2002/03	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Columbus-Williams Rd	GA		736	2,905	330	736	3,235	3,971	871	2002/04/06	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Columbus-Miller Rd	GA		975	3,854	1,383	975	5,237	6,212	1,113	1995	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Columbus-Armour Rd	GA		0	3,680	324	0	4,004	4,004	1,056	2004/05	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Columbus-Amber Dr	GA		439	1,745	321	439	2,066	2,505	575	1998	9/28/2006	5 to 40 years
Concord	NH		813	3,213	2,041	813	5,254	6,067	1,283	2000	10/31/2006	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX		929	3,647	233	930	3,879	4,809	1,016	2002/04	3/8/2007	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX		1,537	6,018	611	1,537	6,629	8,166	1,694	2003/06	3/8/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-Langner Rd	NY		532	2,119	3,492	532	5,611	6,143	908	1993/07	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years

Buffalo-Transit Rd	NY	437	1,794	702	437	2,496	2,933	600	1998	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-Lake Ave	NY	638	2,531	2,939	638	5,470	6,108	853	1997	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-Union Rd	NY	348	1,344	474	348	1,818	2,166	435	1998	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-NF Blvd	NY	323	1,331	249	323	1,580	1,903	409	1998	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-Young St	NY	315	2,185	1,143	316	3,327	3,643	774	1999/00	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-Sheridan Dr	NY	961	3,827	2,637	961	6,464	7,425	1,288	1999	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Buffalo-Transit Rd	NY	375	1,498	649	375	2,147	2,522	505	1990/95	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
Rochester-Phillips Rd	NY	1,003	4,002	144	1,003	4,146	5,149	1,051	1999	3/30/2007	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Foster	TX	676	2,685	431	676	3,116	3,792	814	2003/06	5/21/2007	5 to 40 years
Huntsville-Memorial Pkwy	AL	1,607	6,338	1,085	1,677	7,353	9,030	1,771	1989/06	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Huntsville-Madison 1	AL	1,016	4,013	454	1,017	4,466	5,483	1,130	1993/07	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Biloxi-Gulfport	MS	1,423	5,624	197	1,423	5,821	7,244	1,469	1998/05	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Huntsville-Hwy 72	AL	1,206	4,775	365	1,206	5,140	6,346	1,266	1998/06	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Mobile-Airport Blvd	AL	1,216	4,819	359	1,216	5,178	6,394	1,331	2000/07	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Biloxi-Gulfport	MS	1,345	5,325	120	1,301	5,489	6,790	1,360	2002/04	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Huntsville-Madison 2	AL	1,164	4,624	297	1,164	4,921	6,085	1,233	2002/06	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Foley-Hwy 59	AL	1,346	5,474	1,575	1,346	7,049	8,395	1,512	2003/06	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Pensacola 6-Nine Mile	FL	1,029	4,180	194	1,029	4,374	5,403	1,178	2003/06	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Auburn-College St	AL	686	2,732	242	686	2,974	3,660	775	2003	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Biloxi-Gulfport	MS	1,811	7,152	140	1,811	7,292	9,103	1,782	2004/06	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Pensacola 7-Hwy 98	FL	732	3,015	82	732	3,097	3,829	822	2006	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Montgomery-Arrowhead	AL	1,075	4,333	302	1,075	4,635	5,710	1,166	2006	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Montgomery-McLemore	AL	885	3,586	253	885	3,839	4,724	945	2006	6/1/2007	5 to 40 years
Houston-Beaumont	TX	742	3,024	246	742	3,270	4,012	855	2002/05	11/14/2007	5 to 40 years
Hattiesburg-Classic	MS	444	1,799	228	444	2,027	2,471	521	1998	12/19/2007	5 to 40 years
Biloxi-Ginger	MS	384	1,548	139	384	1,687	2,071	405	2000	12/19/2007	5 to 40 years
Foley-7905 St Hwy 59	AL	437	1,757	207	437	1,964	2,401	461	2000	12/19/2007	5 to 40 years

[Table of Contents](#)

Description	ST	Encum brance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Acquisition Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
Jackson-Ridgeland Jackson-5111	MS		1,479	5,965	546	1,479	6,511	7,990	1,529	1997/00	1/17/2008	5 to 40 years
Cincinnati-Robertson	MS		1,337	5,377	240	1,337	5,617	6,954	1,308	2003	1/17/2008	5 to 40 years
Richmond-Bridge Rd	OH		852	3,409	274	852	3,683	4,535	772	2003/04	12/31/2008	5 to 40 years
Raleigh-Durham	VA		1,047	5,981	2,729	1,047	8,710	9,757	1,334	2009	10/1/2009	5 to 40 years
Charlotte-Wallace	NC		846	4,095	194	846	4,289	5,135	691	2000	12/28/2010	5 to 40 years
Raleigh-Durham	NC		961	3,702	1,216	961	4,918	5,879	667	2008	12/29/2010	5 to 40 years
Charlotte-Westmoreland	NC		574	3,975	244	574	4,219	4,793	661	2008	12/29/2010	5 to 40 years
Charlotte-Matthews	NC		513	5,317	40	513	5,357	5,870	849	2009	12/29/2010	5 to 40 years
Raleigh-Durham	NC		1,129	4,767	125	1,129	4,892	6,021	794	2009	12/29/2010	5 to 40 years
Charlotte-Zeb Morris	NC		381	3,575	92	381	3,667	4,048	585	2008	12/29/2010	5 to 40 years
Fair Lawn	NC		965	3,355	103	965	3,458	4,423	555	2007	12/29/2010	5 to 40 years
Elizabeth	NJ		796	9,467	312	796	9,779	10,575	1,388	1999	7/14/2011	5 to 40 years
Saint Louis-High Ridge	NJ		885	3,073	652	885	3,725	4,610	498	1988	7/14/2011	5 to 40 years
Atlanta-Decatur	MO		197	2,132	63	197	2,195	2,392	392	2007	7/28/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Humble	GA		1,043	8,252	84	1,043	8,336	9,379	1,145	2006	8/17/2011	5 to 40 years
Dallas-Fort Worth	TX		825	4,201	325	825	4,526	5,351	679	1993	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Hwy 6N	TX		693	3,552	121	693	3,673	4,366	545	2001	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Austin-Cedar Park	TX		1,243	3,106	128	1,243	3,234	4,477	499	2000	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Katy	TX		1,559	2,727	91	1,559	2,818	4,377	440	1998	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Deer Park	TX		691	4,435	2,478	691	6,913	7,604	801	2000	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-W. Little York	TX		1,012	3,312	222	1,012	3,534	4,546	512	1998	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Pasadena	TX		575	3,557	185	575	3,742	4,317	586	1998	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Friendswood	TX		705	4,223	206	705	4,429	5,134	651	2000	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Spring	TX		1,168	2,315	215	1,168	2,530	3,698	391	1994	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-W. Sam Houston	TX		2,152	3,027	330	2,152	3,357	5,509	528	1993	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Austin-Pond Springs Rd	TX		402	3,602	259	402	3,861	4,263	542	1999	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Spring	TX		1,653	4,947	409	1,653	5,356	7,009	741	1984	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Austin-Round Rock	TX		1,474	4,500	31	1,456	4,549	6,005	678	2006	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Silverado Dr	TX		177	3,223	143	177	3,366	3,543	493	1999	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Sugarland	TX		1,438	4,583	128	1,438	4,711	6,149	680	2000	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Westheimer Rd	TX		272	3,236	196	272	3,432	3,704	526	2001	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Wilcrest Dr	TX		536	2,687	167	536	2,854	3,390	430	1997	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Woodlands	TX		1,478	4,145	173	1,478	4,318	5,796	606	1999	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Woodlands	TX		1,315	6,142	222	1,315	6,364	7,679	880	1997	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Woodlands	TX		3,189	3,974	177	3,189	4,151	7,340	581	2000	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years
Houston-Katy Freeway	TX		1,049	5,175	517	1,049	5,692	6,741	805	1999	9/22/2011	5 to 40 years

Houston-Webster												5 to 40
	TX	1,852	2,054	2,138	365	2,054	2,503	4,557	376	1982	9/22/2011	years
Newport News-Brick Kiln												5 to 40
	VA	2,848	5,892	95	2,848	5,987	8,835	861	2004	9/29/2011		years
Pensacola-Palafox												5 to 40
	FL	197	4,281	600	197	4,881	5,078	648	1996	11/15/2011		years
Miami												5 to 40
	FL	2,960	12,077	123	2,960	12,200	15,160	1,446	2005	5/16/2012		years
Chicago - Lake Forest												5 to 40
	IL	1,932	11,606	167	1,932	11,773	13,705	1,372	1996/2004	6/6/2012		years
Chicago - Schaumburg												5 to 40
	IL	1,940	4,880	292	1,940	5,172	7,112	621	1998	6/6/2012		years
Norfolk - E. Little Creek												5 to 40
	VA	911	5,862	73	911	5,935	6,846	723	2007	6/20/2012		years
Atlanta-14th St.												5 to 40
	GA	1,560	6,766	27	1,560	6,793	8,353	798	2009	7/18/2012		years
Jacksonville - Middleburg												5 to 40
	FL	644	5,719	78	644	5,797	6,441	676	2008	9/18/2012		years
Jacksonville - Orange Park												5 to 40
	FL	772	3,882	76	772	3,958	4,730	490	2007	9/18/2012		years
Jacksonville - St. Augustine												5 to 40
	FL	739	3,858	63	739	3,921	4,660	475	2007	9/18/2012		years
Atlanta - NE Expressway												5 to 40
	GA	1,384	9,266	77	1,384	9,343	10,727	1,058	2009	9/18/2012		years
Atlanta - Kennesaw												5 to 40
	GA	856	4,315	67	856	4,382	5,238	491	2008	9/18/2012		years
Atlanta - Lawrenceville												5 to 40
	GA	855	3,838	122	855	3,960	4,815	482	2007	9/18/2012		years
Atlanta - Woodstock												5 to 40
	GA	1,342	4,692	96	1,342	4,788	6,130	578	2009	9/18/2012		years
Raleigh-Durham												5 to 40
	NC	2,337	4,901	219	2,337	5,120	7,457	608	2002	9/19/2012		years
Chicago - Lindenhurst												5 to 40
	IL	1,213	3,129	207	1,213	3,336	4,549	382	1999/2006	9/27/2012		years
Chicago - Orland Park												5 to 40
	IL	1,050	5,894	160	1,050	6,054	7,104	650	2007	12/10/2012		years
Phoenix-83rd												5 to 40
	AZ	910	3,656	162	910	3,818	4,728	418	2008	12/18/2012		years
Chicago-North Austin												5 to 40
	IL	2,593	5,029	240	2,593	5,269	7,862	548	2005	12/20/2012		years
Chicago-North Western												5 to 40
	IL	1,718	6,466	643	1,798	7,029	8,827	695	2005	12/20/2012		years
Chicago-West Pershing												5 to 40
	IL	395	3,226	105	395	3,331	3,726	340	2008	12/20/2012		years
Chicago - North Broadway												5 to 40
	IL	2,373	9,869	126	2,373	9,995	12,368	1,010	2011	12/20/2012		years
Brandenton												5 to 40
	FL	1,501	3,775	186	1,501	3,961	5,462	422	1997	12/21/2012		years
Ft. Myers-Cleveland												5 to 40
	FL	515	2,280	138	515	2,418	2,933	275	1998	12/21/2012		years
Clearwater-Drew St.												5 to 40
	FL	1,234	4,018	126	1,234	4,144	5,378	458	2000	12/21/2012		years
Clearwater-N. Myrtle												5 to 40
	FL	1,555	5,978	141	1,555	6,119	7,674	654	2000	12/21/2012		years

Lakewood - Route 70	NJ	1,097	5,618	320	1,097	5,938	7,035	425	2004	6/18/2014	5 years
	NJ	626	4,549	188	626	4,737	5,363	316	2003	6/18/2014	5 to 40 years
Matawan - Highway 34	NJ	1,512	9,707	724	1,512	10,431	11,943	668	2005	7/10/2014	5 to 40 years
St. Petersburg - Gandy	FL	2,958	6,904	217	2,958	7,121	10,079	446	2007	8/28/2014	5 to 40 years
Chesapeake - Campostella	VA	2,349	3,875	282	2,349	4,157	6,506	272	2000	9/5/2014	5 to 40 years
San Antonio-Castle Hills	TX	2,658	8,190	415	4,544	6,719	11,263	424	2002	9/10/2014	5 to 40 years
Chattanooga - Broad St	TN	759	5,608	181	759	5,789	6,548	366	2014	9/18/2014	5 to 40 years
New Orleans-Kenner	LA	5,771	10,375	427	5,771	10,802	16,573	652	2008	10/10/2014	5 to 40 years
Orlando-Celebration	FL	6,091	4,641	356	6,091	4,997	11,088	297	2006	10/21/2014	5 to 40 years
Austin-Cedar Park	TX	4,196	8,374	547	4,196	8,921	13,117	510	2003	10/28/2014	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Pulaski	IL	889	4,700	624	889	5,324	6,213	293	2014	11/14/2014	5 to 40 years
Houston - Gessner	TX	1,599	5,813	508	1,599	6,321	7,920	343	2006	12/18/2014	5 to 40 years
New England - Danbury	CT	9,747	18,374	80	9,747	18,454	28,201	892	1999	2/2/2015	5 to 40 years
New England - Milford	CT	9,642	23,352	117	9,642	23,469	33,111	1,139	1999	2/2/2015	5 to 40 years
Long Island - Hicksville	NY	5,153	27,401	158	5,153	27,559	32,712	1,392	2002	2/2/2015	5 to 40 years
Long Island - Farmingdale	NY	4,931	20,415	94	4,931	20,509	25,440	994	2000	2/2/2015	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Alsip	IL	2,579	4,066	84	2,579	4,150	6,729	204	1986	2/5/2015	5 to 40 years
Chicago - N. Pulaski	IL	1,719	6,971	372	1,719	7,343	9,062	344	2015	3/9/2015	5 to 40 years
Fort Myers - Tamiami Trail	FL	1,793	4,382	158	1,793	4,540	6,333	234	2004	4/1/2015	5 to 40 years
Dallas - Allen	TX	3,864	4,777	224	3,864	5,001	8,865	226	2002	4/16/2015	5 to 40 years
Jacksonville - Beach Blvd.	FL	2,118	6,501	67	2,118	6,568	8,686	312	2013	4/21/2015	5 to 40 years
Space Coast - Vero Beach	FL	1,169	4,409	324	1,169	4,733	5,902	204	1997	5/1/2015	5 to 40 years
Port St. Lucie - Federal Hwy	FL	4,957	6,045	201	4,957	6,246	11,203	293	2001	5/1/2015	5 to 40 years
West Palm - N. Military	FL	3,372	4,206	134	3,372	4,340	7,712	216	1985	5/1/2015	5 to 40 years
Ft. Myers - Bonita Springs	FL	2,687	5,012	212	2,687	5,224	7,911	250	2000	5/1/2015	5 to 40 years
Phoenix - Tatum Blvd.	AZ	852	7,052	159	852	7,211	8,063	302	2015	6/16/2015	5 to 40 years
Boston - Lynn	MA	2,110	8,182	79	2,110	8,261	10,371	379	2015	6/16/2015	5 to 40 years
Syracuse - Ainsely Dr.	NY	2,711	3,795	109	2,711	3,904	6,615	171	2000	8/25/2015	5 to 40 years

New York - Mahopac	CT		2,524	5,618	74	2,524	5,692	8,216	109	2001	4/14/2016	5 to 40
	NY	4,207	2,373	5,089	161	2,373	5,250	7,623	87	1991/1944	4/26/2016	years
New York - Mount Vernon	NY		3,337	13,112	75	3,337	13,187	16,524	226	2013	4/26/2016	5 to 40
												years
Pt. St. Lucie	FL	4,002	4,140	7,176	232	4,140	7,408	11,548	161	2002	5/2/2016	5 to 40
												years
Dallas - Lewisville	TX		2,333	8,302	122	2,333	8,424	10,757	149	2007	5/5/2016	5 to 40
												years
Buffalo - Cayuga	NY		499	5,198	106	499	5,304	5,803	80	2006	5/19/2016	5 to 40
												years
Buffalo - Lackawanna	NY		215	2,323	240	215	2,563	2,778	38	2006	5/19/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - S. Congress	TX		1,030	8,163	83	1,030	8,246	9,276	106	1984	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - W Braker	TX		1,210	14,833	53	1,210	14,886	16,096	189	2003	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - Highway 290	TX		930	12,269	46	930	12,315	13,245	159	1999	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - Killeen	TX		3,070	20,782	111	3,070	20,893	23,963	282	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - Round Rock	TX		830	6,129	44	830	6,173	7,003	80	1986	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - Georgetown	TX		1,530	10,647	54	1,530	10,701	12,231	145	2001/2015	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Austin - Pflugerville	TX		750	9,238	49	750	9,287	10,037	120	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Algonquin	IL		1,430	14,958	26	1,430	14,984	16,414	193	2006	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Carpentersville	IL		350	4,710	14	350	4,724	5,074	61	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - W. Addison	IL		2,770	25,112	85	2,770	25,197	27,967	319	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - State St.	IL		1,190	19,159	40	1,190	19,199	20,389	241	2009	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago -W. Grand	IL		1,720	10,628	58	1,720	10,686	12,406	134	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Libertyville	IL		3,670	26,660	126	3,670	26,786	30,456	338	2009	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Aurora	IL		1,090	20,033	49	1,090	20,082	21,172	257	2009	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Morton Grove	IL		1,610	14,914	40	1,610	14,954	16,564	189	2009	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Bridgeview	IL		3,770	19,990	74	3,770	20,064	23,834	262	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Addison	IL		1,340	11,881	33	1,340	11,914	13,254	153	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - W Diversey	IL		1,670	10,811	24	1,670	10,835	12,505	136	2010	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Elmhurst	IL		670	18,729	20	670	18,749	19,419	236	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - Elgin	IL		1,130	12,584	71	1,130	12,655	13,785	162	2003	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years
Chicago - N. Paulina St.,	IL		5,600	12,721	24	5,600	12,745	18,345	162	2006	7/15/2016	5 to 40
												years

[Table of Contents](#)

Description	ST	Encumbrance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
Chicago - Matteson	IL		1,590	12,053	32	1,590	12,085	13,675	161	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - S. Heights	IL		1,050	4,960	45	1,050	5,005	6,055	68	2006	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - W. Grand	IL		1,780	8,928	80	1,780	9,008	10,788	113	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - W 30th St	IL		600	15,574	47	600	15,621	16,221	197	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Mokena	IL		3,230	18,623	195	3,230	18,818	22,048	243	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Barrington	IL		1,890	9,395	65	1,890	9,460	11,350	123	2015	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Naperville	IL		2,620	11,933	62	2,620	11,995	14,615	160	2015	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Forest Park	IL		1,100	10,087	35	1,100	10,122	11,222	130	2015	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - La Grange	IL		960	13,019	28	960	13,047	14,007	167	2015	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Glenview	IL		3,210	8,519	35	3,210	8,554	11,764	114	2014/2015	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Dallas - Richardson	TX		630	10,282	43	630	10,325	10,955	136	2001	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Dallas - Arlington	TX		790	12,785	44	790	12,829	13,619	164	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Dallas - Plano	TX		1,370	10,166	34	1,370	10,200	11,570	130	1998	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Dallas - Mesquite	TX		620	8,771	32	620	8,803	9,423	113	2016	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Dallas - S Good Latimer	TX		4,030	8,029	64	4,030	8,093	12,123	104	2016	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Boulder - Arapahoe	CO		3,690	12,074	28	3,690	12,102	15,792	158	1992	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Boulder - Odell	CO		2,650	15,304	30	2,650	15,334	17,984	201	1998	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Boulder - Arapahoe	CO		11,540	15,571	34	11,540	15,605	27,145	204	1984	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Boulder - Broadway	CO		2,670	5,623	42	2,670	5,665	8,335	75	1992	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Houston - Westpark	TX		2,760	8,288	96	2,760	8,384	11,144	110	1996	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Houston - C. Jester	TX		8,080	10,114	96	8,080	10,210	18,290	132	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Houston - Bay Pointe	TX		1,960	9,585	65	1,960	9,650	11,610	125	1972	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Houston - FM 529	TX		680	3,951	48	680	3,999	4,679	53	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Houston - Jones	TX		1,260	2,382	44	1,260	2,426	3,686	35	1994	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Jackson - Flowood	MS		680	20,066	36	680	20,102	20,782	260	2000	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Spencer	NV		1,020	25,152	16	1,020	25,168	26,188	320	2000	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Maule	NV		2,510	11,822	15	2,510	11,837	14,347	151	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Wigwam	NV		590	16,838	3	590	16,841	17,431	212	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Stufflebeam	NV		350	6,977	86	350	7,063	7,413	91	1996	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Ft. Apache	NV		1,470	11,047	15	1,470	11,062	12,532	144	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - North	NV		390	7,042	20	390	7,062	7,452	91	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Warm Springs	NV		1,340	5,141	51	1,340	5,192	6,532	83	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Conestoga	NV		1,420	10,295	21	1,420	10,316	11,736	138	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Warm Springs	NV		1,080	16,436	15	1,080	16,451	17,531	209	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Nellis	NV		790	5,233	7	790	5,240	6,030	73	1995	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Cheyenne	NV		1,470	17,366	17	1,470	17,383	18,853	231	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years

Las Vegas - Dean Martin	NV	3,050	23,333	6	3,050	23,339	26,389	327	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Flamingo	NV	980	13,451	23	980	13,474	14,454	171	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - North	NV	330	15,651	19	330	15,670	16,000	199	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Henderson	NV	570	12,676	37	570	12,713	13,283	167	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - North	NV	520	10,105	6	520	10,111	10,631	132	2002	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Las Vegas - Farm	NV	1,510	9,388	13	1,510	9,401	10,911	121	2008	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Los Angeles - Torrance	CA	5,250	32,363	61	5,250	32,424	37,674	412	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Los Angeles - Irvine	CA	2,520	18,402	134	2,520	18,536	21,056	234	2002	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Los Angeles - Palm Desert	CA	2,660	16,589	69	2,660	16,658	19,318	216	2002	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Milwaukee - Green Bay	WI	750	14,720	3	750	14,723	15,473	189	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Orlando - Winter Garden	FL	640	6,688	38	640	6,726	7,366	87	2006	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Orlando - Longwood	FL	1,230	9,586	27	1,230	9,613	10,843	123	2000	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Orlando - Overland	FL	1,080	3,713	29	1,080	3,742	4,822	49	2000	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Calvine	CA	2,280	17,069	20	2,280	17,089	19,369	220	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Folsom	CA	1,200	22,150	16	1,200	22,166	23,366	279	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Pell	CA	540	8,874	12	540	8,886	9,426	115	2004	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Goldenland	CA	2,010	8,944	10	2,010	8,954	10,964	122	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Woodland	CA	860	10,569	18	860	10,587	11,447	135	2003	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - El Camino	CA	1,450	12,239	7	1,450	12,246	13,696	158	2002	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Bayou	CA	1,640	21,603	10	1,640	21,613	23,253	277	2005	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Calvine	CA	2,120	24,650	7	2,120	24,657	26,777	318	2003	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - El Dorado	CA	1,610	24,829	13	1,610	24,842	26,452	319	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Sacramento - Fruitridge	CA	1,480	15,695	126	1,480	15,821	17,301	207	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Salt Lake City - W. Jordan	UT	780	12,301	-88	780	12,213	12,993	154	2007	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
San Antonio - US 281	TX	1,380	8,457	57	1,380	8,514	9,894	108	2003	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Austin - San Marcos	TX	990	7,323	48	990	7,371	8,361	96	2016	7/15/2016	5 to 40 years
Charleston	SC	920	7,700	25	920	7,725	8,645	87	2016	7/29/2016	5 to 40 years

[Table of Contents](#)

Description	ST	Encum brance	Initial Cost to Company		Cost Capitalized Subsequent to	Gross Amount at Which Carried at Close of Period			Accum. Deprec.	Date of Const.	Date Acquired	Life on which depreciation in latest income statement is completed
			Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Acquisition to Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Land	Building, Equipment and Impvmts.	Total				
Denver - Westminster	CO		5,062	3,679	172	5,062	3,851	8,913	40	2000	8/4/2016	5 to 40 years
Chicago - Arlington Hgts	IL		370	8,513	3	370	8,516	8,886	18	2016	11/17/2016	5 to 40 years
Orlando - Curry Ford	FL	2,966	3,268	6,378	23	3,268	6,401	9,669	13	2016	12/20/2016	5 to 40 years
Construction in Progress			0	0	14,524	0	14,524	14,524	0	2015		
Corporate Office	NY		0	68	33,969	1,633	32,404	34,037	17,651	2000	5/1/2000	5 to 40 years
		<u>\$13,027</u>	<u>\$772,601</u>	<u>\$ 2,965,619</u>	<u>\$ 505,088</u>	<u>\$786,764</u>	<u>\$3,456,544</u>	<u>\$4,243,308</u>	<u>\$535,704</u>			

[Table of Contents](#)

(dollars in thousands)

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Cost:			
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 2,491,702	\$ 2,177,983	\$ 1,864,637
Additions during period:			
Acquisitions through foreclosure	—	—	—
Other acquisitions	1,714,029	278,572	286,691
Improvements, etc.	73,385	42,046	35,097
	<u>1,787,414</u>	<u>320,618</u>	<u>321,788</u>
Deductions during period:			
Cost of assets disposed	(35,808)	(6,899)	(8,442)
Impairment write-down	—	—	—
Casualty loss	—	—	—
	<u>(35,808)</u>	<u>(6,899)</u>	<u>(8,442)</u>
Balance at close of period	<u>\$ 4,243,308</u>	<u>\$ 2,491,702</u>	<u>\$ 2,177,983</u>
Accumulated Depreciation:			
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 465,195	\$ 411,701	\$ 366,472
Additions during period:			
Depreciation expense	87,219	55,101	47,656
	<u>87,219</u>	<u>55,101</u>	<u>47,656</u>
Deductions during period:			
Accumulated depreciation of assets disposed	(16,710)	(1,607)	(2,427)
Accumulated depreciation on impaired asset	—	—	—
Accumulated depreciation on casualty loss	—	—	—
	<u>(16,710)</u>	<u>(1,607)</u>	<u>(2,427)</u>
Balance at close of period	<u>\$ 535,704</u>	<u>\$ 465,195</u>	<u>\$ 411,701</u>

The aggregate cost of real estate for U.S. federal income tax purposes is \$4,326,173.

2015 AWARD AND OPTION PLAN
As Amended and Restated Effective February 22, 2017

1. PURPOSE

The purposes of this Plan are to advance the interests of the Company and its stockholders, by providing a long-term incentive compensation program that will be an incentive to the Key Employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries whose contributions are important to the continued success of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and by enhancing their ability to attract and retain in their employ highly qualified persons for the successful conduct of their businesses. This Plan shall be interpreted to the extent practicable so as to avoid causing any amount payable to any Participant hereunder to be includable in the Participant's gross income under Code Section 409A(a)(1). This Plan became effective as of May 21, 2015 upon approval of this Plan by the Company's stockholders and has been amended and restated effective February 22, 2017 to add Paragraph 8(e), amend Paragraph 17 and to reflect the change of the Company's name from Sovran Self Storage, Inc. to Life Storage, Inc.

2. DEFINITIONS

(a) "Acceleration Date" means (i) in the event of a Change in Ownership, the date on which such change occurs, or (ii) with respect to a Participant who is eligible for treatment under Paragraph 21 hereof on account of the Participant's Separation from Service following a Change in Control, the date on which such Separation from Service occurs.

(b) "Award" means any Stock Option, Restricted Stock, or Performance-Based Award awarded to a Participant under this Plan.

(c) "Award Notice" means a written notice from the Company to a Participant that sets forth the terms and conditions of an Award in addition to those established by this Plan and by the Committee's exercise of its administrative powers.

(d) "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) "Cause" has the meaning set forth in a Participant's written employment agreement with the Company or any Subsidiary and if no such employment agreement exists, "Cause" means (i) the willful and continued failure by a Participant to substantially perform his/her duties after written notice specifically identifying the lack of substantial performance is delivered to the Participant or (ii) the willful engaging by a Participant in conduct which is materially and demonstrably injurious to the Company or a Subsidiary.

(f) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred at such time as:

(i) any "person" within the meaning of Section 14(d) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company, a Subsidiary, or any employee benefit plan or plans sponsored by the Company or any Subsidiary, is or has become the "beneficial owner", as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, directly or indirectly, of 20% or more of the combined voting power of the outstanding securities of the Company ordinarily having the right to vote at the election of directors, or

(ii) approval by the stockholders of the Company of (a) any consolidation or merger of the Company in which the Company is not the continuing or surviving corporation or pursuant to which shares of stock of the Company would be converted into cash, securities or other property, other than a consolidation or merger of the Company in which the common stockholders of the Company immediately prior to the consolidation or merger have substantially the same proportionate ownership of common stock of the surviving corporation immediately after the consolidation or merger as immediately before, or (b) any consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation but in which the common stockholders of the Company immediately prior to the consolidation or merger do not hold at least a majority of the outstanding common stock of the continuing or surviving corporation (except where such holders of common stock hold at least a majority of the common stock of the corporation which owns all of the common stock of the Company), or (c) any sale, lease, exchange or other transfer (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all the assets of the Company, or

(iii) individuals who constitute the Board on May 21, 2015 (the "Incumbent Board") have ceased for any reason to constitute at least a majority thereof, provided that any person becoming a director subsequent to May 21, 2015 whose election, or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, was approved by a vote of at least three-quarters (3/4) of the directors comprising the Incumbent Board (either by specific vote or by approval of the proxy statement of the Company in which such person is named as nominee for director without objection to such nomination) shall be, for purposes of this Plan, considered as though such person were a member of the Incumbent Board.

(g) "Change in Control Price" means, in respect of a Change in Control, the highest closing price per share paid for the purchase of Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on the NYSE, on the principal public trading market for the Common Stock during the ninety (90) day period ending on the date the Change in Control occurs, and in respect of a Change in Ownership, the highest closing price per share paid for the purchase of Common Stock on the NYSE or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on the NYSE, on the principal public trading market for the Common Stock during the ninety (90) day period ending on the date the Change in Ownership occurs.

(h) "Change in Ownership" means a change that results directly or indirectly in the Company's Common Stock ceasing to be actively traded on a national securities exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System.

(i) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

(j) "Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board, or such other committee designated by the Board, authorized to administer this Plan. The Committee shall consist of not less than three members, each of whom shall be "disinterested" as defined by Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act as amended from time to time.

(k) "Common Stock" means the common stock, \$0.01 par value, of the Company.

(l) "Company" means Life Storage. Inc. (f/k/a Sovran Self Storage, Inc.), a Maryland corporation, and with respect to the Company's obligations under Paragraph 21, any successor thereto.

(m) "Covered Employee" means a Participant who is a "covered employee" within the meaning of Code Section 162(m)(3).

(n) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

(o) "Fair Market Value" on any date means the average of the high and low sales prices of a share of Common Stock as reflected in the report of consolidated trading of NYSE listed securities (or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on the NYSE, the principal public trading market for such shares) for that date (or if no shares of Common Stock were traded on the NYSE or such other principal public trading market on that date, the next preceding date that shares of Common Stock were so traded) published in the Midwest Edition of The Wall Street Journal; provided, however, that if no shares of Common Stock have been publicly traded for more than ten (10) days immediately preceding such date, then the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock shall be determined by the Committee in such manner as it may deem appropriate provided that such determination shall satisfy the requirements of Treas. Reg. §1.409A-1(b)(5) so as to ensure that any Stock Option granted hereunder is not subject to Code Section 409A.

(p) "Good Reason" shall have the meaning set forth in the Participant's written employment agreement with the Company or any Subsidiary and if no such employment agreement exists, "Good Reason" means the Participant's resignation from all positions held with the Company and its Subsidiary, if without the Participant's written consent there is:

(i) a material change of the Participant's authority, duties or responsibilities, including the assignment to the Participant of duties and responsibilities inconsistent with his/her positions, or

(ii) an assignment or reassignment of the Participant without the Participant's consent, to another place of employment more than 50 miles from the Participant's current place of employment, or

(iii) a material reduction in the Participant's base salary; provided, however, that a material reduction in the Participant's base salary pursuant to a salary reduction program affecting all or substantially all of the employees of the Company or a Subsidiary and that does not adversely affect Participant to a greater extent than other similarly situated employees shall not constitute Good Reason,

provided, in each case, that the Participant shall specify the event relied upon for such determination by written notice to the Board at any time not later than 30 days after the first occurrence of such event and the Board shall not have remedied the matter within 30 days following delivery of such written notice to the Board.

(q) "Key Employee" means an officer or other employee of the Company or a Subsidiary as determined by the Committee.

(r) "Participant" means any Key Employee granted an Award by the Committee under this Plan.

(s) "Performance-Based Awards" means any award, including a cash award, granted under Paragraph 10 hereof.

(t) "Performance-Based Compensation" means compensation under an Award that is intended to satisfy the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for "qualified performance-based compensation" paid to Covered Employees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Plan will be construed to mean that an Award that does not satisfy the requirements for "qualified performance-based compensation" within the meaning of and pursuant to Code Section 162(m) does not constitute performance-based compensation for other purposes, including the purposes of Code Section 409A.

(u) "Performance Period" means the period of at least twelve (12) consecutive calendar months during which the performance goals set forth in an Award Notice must be met to determine the degree of payout and/or vesting with respect to any Performance-Based Awards.

(v) "Plan" means this 2015 Award and Option Plan.

(w) "Prior Plan" means the Sovran Self Storage, Inc. 2005 Award and Option Plan, as amended.

(x) "Restricted Stock" means an award of shares of Company Common Stock subject to restrictions, pursuant to Paragraph 9 hereof.

(y) "Separation from Service" has the meaning provided at Regulation §1.409A-1(h).

(z) "Share Limit" means (i) 600,000 less (ii) the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock awarded under the Prior Plan (including awards of Restricted Awards and Stock Options as defined under the Prior Plan) after December 31, 2014.

(aa) "Stock Option" means an option to purchase Company Common Stock that is awarded to a Participant in accordance with Paragraph 8 hereof.

(bb) "Subsidiary" means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity in which the Company directly or indirectly has an ownership interest of 50 percent or more.

3. ADMINISTRATION

This Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have the authority to: (a) interpret this Plan; (b) establish such rules and regulations as it deems necessary for the proper administration of this Plan; (c) select Key Employees to receive Awards under this Plan; (d) determine and modify the form of Stock Options awarded under this Plan, whether non-qualified or incentive stock options, the number of Stock Options awarded to any Key Employee, and all the terms and conditions of Stock Options awarded under this Plan, including the time and conditions of exercise or vesting; (e) determine and modify the number of shares of Restricted Stock awarded to any Key Employee, and all the terms and conditions of Restricted Stock awarded under this Plan, including the applicable restrictions thereon and restriction period therefor;

(f) determine the number of shares of Company Common Stock and/or initial value to be subject to a Performance-Based Award, including the performance conditions, performance goals, and Performance Period; (g) grant waivers of Plan terms and conditions, provided that such waivers are not inconsistent with Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder; (h) accelerate the vesting of any Stock Option or lapse of restrictions on any shares of Restricted Stock when any such action would be in the best interests of the Company; and (i) take any and all other action it deems advisable for the proper administration of this Plan. All determinations of the Committee shall be made by a majority of its members, and its determinations shall be final, binding and conclusive. The Committee, in its discretion, may delegate its authority and duties under this Plan to the Chief Executive Officer or to other senior officers of the Company under such conditions as the Committee may establish; provided, however, that to the extent required by Paragraph 17 and notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan or an Award Notice only the Committee may make Awards and render other decisions as to the timing, vesting, performance metrics, pricing and amount of Awards to Participants who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

4. ELIGIBILITY

Any Key Employee is eligible to become a Participant in this Plan.

5. SHARES AVAILABLE

The maximum number of shares of Common Stock which shall be available for Awards under this Plan during its term shall not exceed the Share Limit and the maximum number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which Awards may be granted to any individual Key Employee during any calendar year shall not exceed 50,000; all subject to adjustment as provided in Paragraph 13. Any shares of Common Stock related to Awards which terminate by expiration, forfeiture, cancellation or otherwise without the issuance of such shares, are settled in cash in lieu of Common Stock, shall be available again for award under this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the following shares of Common Stock shall not be added back to the Share Limit and will not be available for future grants of Awards: (i) shares of Common Stock tendered by a Participant or withheld by the Company in payment of the exercise price of a Stock Option; (ii) shares of Common Stock tendered by the Participant or withheld by the Company to satisfy any tax withholding obligation with respect to an Award; and (iii) shares of Common Stock purchased on the open market with the cash proceeds from the exercise of Stock Options. The shares of Common Stock available for issuance under this Plan may be authorized and unissued shares or treasury shares.

6. TERM

This Plan became effective as of May 21, 2015 upon approval of this Plan by the Company's stockholders. Awards will not be made pursuant to this Plan after May 20, 2025.

7. PARTICIPATION

The Committee shall select Participants, determine the type of Awards to be awarded, and establish in the related Award Notices, the applicable terms and conditions of the Awards in addition to those set forth in this Plan, and any administrative rules issued by the Committee.

8. STOCK OPTIONS.

(a) General. Stock Options may be awarded to any Key Employee. These Stock Options may be incentive stock options within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code or non-qualified stock options (i.e., stock options which are not incentive stock options), or a combination of both. For the purpose of determining the exercise price of a Stock Option, the date of grant of a Stock Option will be the date on which the Committee completes the action necessary to award the option provided that notice of the option is given to the Key Employee within a reasonable time thereafter.

(b) Terms and Conditions of Stock Options. A Stock Option shall be exercisable in whole or in such installments and at such times or upon the achievement of such performance goals as may be determined by the Committee. Any Stock Option shall have a minimum vesting period of at least one (1) year of continued

employment. The price at which Common Stock may be purchased upon exercise of a Stock Option (the "exercise price") shall be established by the Committee, but such exercise price shall not be less than the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date of grant of the Stock Option. An Award Notice evidencing a Stock Option may, in the discretion of the Committee, provide that a Participant who pays the option price of a Stock Option by an exchange of shares of Common Stock previously owned by the Participant shall automatically be issued a new stock option to purchase additional shares of Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Common Stock so exchanged. Such new stock option shall have an exercise price equal to the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date such new stock option is issued, which shall be the date on which the shares of Common Stock used to pay the exercise price are delivered to the Company, and shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as the Committee deems appropriate.

(c) Restrictions Relating to Incentive Stock Options. Stock Options awarded in the form of incentive stock options shall, in addition to being subject to all applicable terms and conditions established by the Committee, comply with Section 422 of the Code. Accordingly, the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined at the time the option was granted) of the Common Stock with respect to which incentive stock options are exercisable for the first time by a Participant during any calendar year (under this Plan or any other plan of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) shall not exceed \$100,000 (or such other limit as may be required by the Code). Also, each incentive stock option shall expire not later than ten years from its date of award. The number of shares of Common Stock that shall be available for incentive stock options awarded under this Plan is 250,000.

(d) Exercise of Stock Options

(i) A Stock Option may be exercised in whole or in part from time to time during the option period (or, if determined by the Committee, in specified installments during the option period) by giving written notice (or by such other methods of notice as the Committee designates) of exercise to the Company (or a representative designated by the Company for that purpose) specifying the number of shares to be purchased, such notice to be accompanied by payment in full of the purchase price and applicable tax withholding (as provided in Paragraph 14).

(ii) Upon exercise, the exercise price of a Stock Option may be paid in cash, or, if permitted by the Committee, in its sole discretion, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, or such other consideration as the Committee may deem appropriate. The Committee may establish appropriate methods for accepting Common Stock as consideration for the exercise of a Stock Option, and may impose such conditions as it deems appropriate on the use of such Common Stock to exercise a Stock Option. If the Committee, in its sole discretion, permits the use of shares of Common Stock as consideration for the exercise of a Stock Option, such shares shall be valued at Fair Market Value on the date of exercise.

(e) Repricing of Stock Options. Notwithstanding anything herein and except as permitted by the provisions of Paragraph 13(b), the Committee shall not have the power to (i) amend the terms of previously granted Stock Options to reduce the exercise price of such Stock Options, (ii) cancel such Stock Options and grant substitute Stock Options with a lower exercise price than the cancelled Stock Options or (c) cancel outstanding Stock Options with an exercise price above the current Fair Market Value in exchange for cash or other securities.

9. RESTRICTED STOCK.

(a) General. Shares of Restricted Stock may be awarded to any Key Employee and shall be awarded in such amounts and at such times during the term of this Plan as the Committee shall determine.

(b) Restrictions on Restricted Stock. Restricted Stock shall be subject to such terms and conditions as the Committee deems appropriate including, but not by way of limitation, restrictions on transferability and continued employment. Any Restricted Stock Award shall have a minimum vesting period of at least one (1) year of continued employment. The Committee may modify or accelerate the delivery of shares of Restricted Stock under such circumstances as it deems appropriate.

(c) Rights as Stockholders. During the period in which any shares of Restricted Stock are subject to the restrictions imposed under Paragraph 9(b) hereof, the Committee may, in its discretion, grant to the Participant to whom shares of Restricted Stock have been awarded all or any of the rights of a stockholder with respect to such shares, including, but not by way of limitation, the right to vote such shares and to receive dividends. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, in the absence of any explicit action by the Committee, the Participant to whom shares of Restricted Stock have been awarded shall have the rights of a stockholder with respect to such shares of Restricted Stock.

(d) Evidence of Restricted Stock Award. Any shares of Restricted Stock granted under this Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Committee deems appropriate, including, without limitation, book-entry registration or issuance of a stock certificate or certificates.

10. PERFORMANCE- BASED AWARDS.

(a) Grant of Performance-Based Awards. The Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant Performance-Based Awards to a Key Employee in such amounts and upon such terms as the Committee will determine.

(b) Value of Performance-Based Awards. Each Performance-Based Award will have an actual or target number of shares of Common Stock or initial value that is established by the Committee at the time of grant. The Committee will set performance goals in its discretion that, depending on the extent to which they are achieved, will determine the value and/or the number of shares of Common Stock subject to a Performance-Based Award that will be paid out to the Participant. The maximum number of shares of Common Stock subject to a Performance- Based Award shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 5 and the maximum amount that may be paid as a cash-settled Performance-Based Award to any individual Key Employee in any calendar year will be \$2,000,000.

(c) Earning Performance-Based Awards. Subject to the terms of this Plan, in particular Paragraph 10(f)(iii), after the applicable Performance Period has ended, the Participant will be entitled to receive a payout on his or her Performance-Based Award to the extent that the performance measures set forth in the Award Notice have been achieved.

(d) Form and Timing of Payment of Performance-Based Awards. Payment of earned Performance-Based Awards will be made in the manner described in the applicable Award Notice as determined by the Committee. Subject to the terms of this Plan, the Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay earned Performance-Based Awards in the form of cash or shares of Common Stock (or a combination thereof) equal to the value of such earned Performance-Based Awards and will pay the Performance Based-Awards that have been earned at the close of the applicable Performance Period, or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Committee has certified in writing that the performance goal or goals relating to the Performance-Based Awards have been achieved, provided that, unless specifically provided in the Award Notice for such Awards, such payment will occur no later than the 15th day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which such Performance Period ends. Any shares of Common Stock paid out under such Performance-Based Awards may be granted subject to any restrictions deemed appropriate by the Committee. The determination of the Committee with respect to the form of payout of such Performance-Based Awards will be set forth in the Award Notice.

(e) Performance Conditions. The right of a Participant to exercise or receive a grant or settlement of any Performance-Based Award, and the timing thereof, may be subject to such performance conditions as may be specified by the Committee. The Committee may use such business criteria and other measures of performance as it may deem appropriate in establishing any performance conditions. If and to the extent required under Code Section 162(m), any power or authority relating to an Award intended to qualify under Code Section 162(m) will be exercised by the Committee and not by the Board.

(f) Performance-Based Awards Granted to Designated Covered Employees. If and to the extent that the Committee determines that a Performance-Based Award to be granted to a Covered Employee should constitute "qualified performance-based compensation" for purposes of Code Section 162(m), the grant, exercise and/or settlement of such Award will be contingent upon achievement of pre-established performance goals and other terms set forth in this Paragraph 10(f).

(i) Performance Goals Generally. The performance goals for Performance-Based Awards will consist of one or more business criteria and a targeted level or levels of performance with respect to each of such criteria, as specified by the Committee consistent with this Paragraph 10(f)(i). Performance goals will be objective and will otherwise meet the requirements of Code Section 162(m), including the requirement that the level or levels of performance targeted by the Committee result in the achievement of performance goals being “substantially uncertain.” The Committee may determine that such Awards will be granted, exercised and/or settled upon achievement of any single performance goal or of two or more performance goals. Performance goals may differ for Awards granted to any one Participant or to different Participants.

(ii) Timing For Establishing Performance Goals. Performance goals for any Performance-Based Award will be established not later than the earlier of (a) 90 days after the beginning of any Performance Period applicable to such Award, and (b) the date on which 25% of any Performance Period applicable to such Award has expired, or at such other date as may be required or permitted for compensation payable to a Covered Employee to constitute Performance-Based Compensation.

(iii) Payment of Awards; Other Terms. Payment of Performance-Based Awards will be in cash, Shares, or other Awards, including an Award that is subject to additional Service-based vesting, as determined in the sole discretion of the Committee. The Committee may, in its sole discretion, reduce the amount of a payment otherwise to be made in connection with such Awards. The Committee will specify the circumstances in which such Performance-Based Awards will be paid or forfeited in the event of Separation from Service by the Participant prior to the end of a Performance Period or settlement of such Performance-Based Awards. In the event payment of the Performance-Based Award is made in the form of another Award subject to service-based vesting, the Committee will specify the circumstances in which the payment Award will be paid or forfeited in the event of a Separation from Service. No payment or settlement of any Award shall be made unless the Committee has certified in writing that the performance goal or goals relating to the Award have been achieved.

(iv) Performance Measures. The performance goals upon which the payment or vesting of a Performance-Based Award to a Covered Employee that is intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation may be conditioned will be limited to the following performance measures, with or without adjustment:

- (1) net earnings or net income;
- (2) earnings per share;
- (3) share price, including growth measures and total shareholder return;
- (4) earnings before interest and taxes;
- (5) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization;
- (6) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization as adjusted to exclude any one or more of the following: equity-based compensation expense; income from discontinued operations; gain on cancellation of debt; debt extinguishment and related costs; restructuring, separation and/or integration charges and costs; reorganization and/or recapitalization charges and costs; impairment charges; gain or loss related to investments; sales and use tax settlement; and gain on non-monetary transactions;
- (7) cash flow;
- (8) funds from operations (FFO);
- (9) funds from operations (FFO) per share;
- (10) funds from operations (FFO) as adjusted to exclude any one or more of the following: equity-based compensation expense; income from discontinued operations; gain on cancellation of debt; debt extinguishment and related costs; restructuring, separation and/or integration charges and costs; reorganization and/or recapitalization charges and costs; impairment charges; gain or loss related to investments; sales and use tax settlement; and gain on non-monetary transactions; or
- (11) any combination of the foregoing business criteria.

Performance under any of the foregoing performance measures (a) may be used to measure the performance of (i) the Company and its Subsidiaries and other affiliates as a whole, (ii) the Company, any Subsidiary, and/or any other affiliate or any combination thereof, or (iii) any one or more business units of the Company, any Subsidiary, and/or any other affiliate, as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate and (b) may be compared to the performance of one or more other companies or one or more published or special indices designated or approved by the Committee for such comparison, as the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. In addition, the Committee, in its sole discretion, may select performance under the performance measure specified in clause (3) above for comparison to performance under one or more stock market indices designated or approved by the Committee. The Committee also will have the authority to provide for accelerated vesting of any Performance-Based Award based on the achievement of performance goals pursuant to the performance measures specified in this Paragraph 10.

(v) Evaluation of Performance. The Committee may provide in any Performance-Based Award that any evaluation of performance may include or exclude any of the following events that occur during a Performance Period: (1) asset write-downs; (2) litigation or claims, judgments or settlements; (3) the effect of changes in tax laws, accounting principles or other laws or provisions affecting reported results; (4) any reorganization or restructuring events or programs; (5) extraordinary, non-core, non-operating or non-recurring items; and (6) acquisitions or divestitures. To the extent such inclusions or exclusions affect Awards to Covered Employees that are intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation, such inclusions or exclusions will be prescribed in a form that meets the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for deductibility.

(vi) Adjustment of Performance-Based Compensation. The Committee will have the sole discretion to adjust Awards that are intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation, either on a formula or discretionary basis, or on any combination thereof, as the Committee determines consistent with the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for deductibility.

(vii) Committee Discretion. In the event that applicable laws change to permit Committee discretion to alter the governing performance measures without obtaining shareholder approval of such changes, the Committee will have sole discretion to make such changes without obtaining shareholder approval, *provided* that the exercise of such discretion will not be inconsistent with the requirements of Code Section 162(m). In addition, in the event that the Committee determines that it is advisable to grant Awards that will not qualify as Performance-Based Compensation, the Committee may make such grants without satisfying the requirements of Code Section 162(m) and base vesting on performance measures other than those set forth in Paragraph 10(f)(iv).

(g) Performance-Based Awards Granted to Designated Covered Employees. It is the intent of the Company that Performance-Based Awards under Paragraph 10(f) granted to persons who are designated by the Committee as likely to be Covered Employees within the meaning of Code Section 162(m) and the regulations promulgated thereunder will, if so designated by the Committee, constitute "qualified performance-based compensation" within the meaning of Code Section 162(m). Accordingly, the terms of Paragraph 10(f), including the definitions of Covered Employee and other terms used therein, will be interpreted in a manner consistent with Code Section 162(m). If any provision of this Plan or any agreement relating to any such Performance-Based Award does not comply or is inconsistent with the requirements of Code Section 162(m), such provision will be construed or deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such requirements.

11. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Subject to Paragraph 15, if a Participant's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for a reason other than death, disability, retirement or an approved reason, all the Participant's unexercised Stock Options, shares of Restricted Stock then subject to restrictions and Performance-Based Awards shall be canceled or forfeited as the case may be, unless the Participant's Award Notice provides otherwise. The Committee shall have the authority to promulgate rules and regulations to (i) determine what events constitute disability, retirement, or termination for an approved reason for purposes of this Plan, and (ii) determine the treatment of a Participant under this Plan in the event of his/her death, disability, retirement, or termination for an approved reason.

12. NONASSIGNABILITY

Except as otherwise provided by the Committee, in its sole discretion, in the Award Notice, no Stock Option, share of Restricted Stock (that remains subject to restriction) or Performance-Based Award under this Plan shall be subject in any manner to alienation, anticipation, sale, transfer (except by will or the laws of descent and distribution), assignment, pledge, or encumbrance and a Participant's Stock Options shall be exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by him.

13. ADJUSTMENT OF SHARES AVAILABLE

(a) Changes in Stock. In the event of changes in the Common Stock by reason of a Common Stock dividend or stock split-up or combination, appropriate adjustment shall be made by the Committee in the aggregate number of shares available under this Plan, the number of shares with respect to which Awards may be granted to any individual Key Employee during any calendar year, and the number of shares subject to an outstanding Award, without, in the case of Stock Options, change in the aggregate purchase price to be paid therefor. Such proper adjustment as may be deemed equitable may be made by the Committee in its discretion to give effect to any other change affecting the Common Stock.

(b) Changes in Capitalization. In case of a merger or consolidation of the Company with another corporation, a reorganization of the Company, a reclassification of the Common Stock of the Company, a spin-off of a significant asset, or other changes in the capitalization of the Company, appropriate provision shall be made for the protection and continuation of any outstanding Awards by either (i) the substitution, on an equitable basis, of appropriate stock, stock options or other securities or other consideration, including cash, to which holders of Common Stock of the Company will be entitled pursuant to such transaction or succession of transactions, or (ii) by appropriate adjustment in the number of shares issuable pursuant to this Plan, the number of shares covered by outstanding Awards and the option price of outstanding Stock Options, as deemed appropriate by the Committee.

(c) Limitation of Committee Discretion. Any adjustment of a Stock Option pursuant to this Paragraph 13 shall be done in such manner as shall not cause the Stock Option to become subject to Code Section 409A.

14. TAX WITHHOLDING

(a) Payment by Participant. Each Participant shall pay to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy all Federal, state and local withholding tax requirements, no later than the date as of which the Company or any Subsidiary is required by law to withhold any Federal, state, or local taxes of any kind with respect to amounts includable in the Participant's gross income for Federal income tax purposes with respect to any Award pursuant to this Plan. The Company and its Subsidiaries shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the Participant.

(b) Payment in Stock. A Participant may elect to have the applicable statutory minimum Federal, state and local tax withholding obligation satisfied, in whole or in part, by (i) authorizing the Company to withhold from shares of Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Plan a number of shares with an aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date the withholding is effected) that would satisfy the applicable statutory minimum Federal, state and local withholding tax amount due, or (ii) transferring to the Company shares of Common Stock owned by the Participant with an aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date the withholding is effected) that would satisfy the applicable statutory minimum Federal, state and local withholding tax amount due. For purposes of this Paragraph 14(b), in no event may the Participant require the Company to, and the Company shall not, withhold taxes in excess of any applicable statutory minimum amount. With respect to any Participant who is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the following additional restrictions shall apply:

- (i) the Company (1) shall have been subject to the reporting requirements of Paragraph 13(a) of the Exchange Act for at least a year prior to the election and shall have filed all reports and statements required to be filed pursuant to that Section for that year, and (2) shall have issued on a regular basis public releases of quarterly and annual summary statements of sales and earnings;

(ii) the election to satisfy tax withholding obligations relating to an Award in the manner permitted by this Paragraph 14(b) shall be made either (1) within the trading window set forth in the Company's applicable policies on securities trading, or (2) at least six months prior to the date as of which the receipt of such an award first becomes a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes;

(iii) such election shall be irrevocable;

(iv) such election shall be subject to the consent or disapproval of the Committee; and

(v) the Common Stock withheld to satisfy tax withholding must pertain to an Award which has been held by the Participant for at least six months from the date of grant of such award.

15. NONCOMPETITION AND CLAWBACK PROVISION

(a) The Committee may provide in any Award Notice that the Participant shall forfeit all his/her unexercised Stock Options, shares of Restricted Stock and Performance-Based Awards if, (i) in the opinion of the Committee, the Participant, without the written consent of the Company, engages directly or indirectly in any manner or capacity as principal, agent, partner, officer, director, employee, owner, promoter, or otherwise, in any business or activity competitive with the business conducted by the Company or any Subsidiary; or (ii) the Participant performs any act or engages in any activity which in the opinion of the Committee is inimical to the best interests of the Company.

(b) All Awards (including any proceeds, gains or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by a Participant upon any receipt or exercise of any Award or upon the receipt or resale of any shares of Common Stock underlying the Award) shall be subject to the applicable provisions of any clawback policy implemented by the Company, whether implemented prior to or after the grant of such Award, including without limitation, any clawback policy adopted to comply with the requirements of applicable law, including without limitation, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder, to the extent set forth in such clawback policy and/or in the applicable Award Notice.

16. DIVIDENDS

Except as otherwise provided in the Award Notice, a Participant who is granted shares of Restricted Stock shall be entitled to receive dividends paid on such shares of Restricted Stock at the times and in the amounts as apply to shareholders generally.

The Committee may determine in its discretion that the Participant will not receive dividends on Restricted Stock, or will receive such dividends only if and when the restrictions on the Restricted Stock lapse, but any such determination must be set forth in the Award Notice.

17. AMENDMENTS OF AWARDS

Except as prohibited by Paragraph 8(e), the Committee may at any time unilaterally amend the Award Notice for any unexercised Stock Option, any share of Restricted Stock then subject to restrictions and any Performance-Based Award to the extent it deems appropriate; provided, however, that any such amendment which is adverse to a Participant shall require the Participant's consent.

18. REGULATORY APPROVALS AND LISTINGS

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan to the contrary, the Company shall have no obligation to issue or deliver certificates of Common Stock upon the exercise of any Stock Option, award of Restricted Stock, or grant of a Performance-Based Award prior to (a) the obtaining of any approval from any governmental agency which the Company shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable, (b) the admission of such shares to listing on the stock exchange on which the Common Stock may be listed,

and (c) the completion of any registration or other qualification of said shares under any state or federal law or ruling of any governmental body which the Company shall, in its sole discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable.

19. NO RIGHT TO CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT OR AWARDS

Participation in this Plan shall not give any Participant any right to remain in the employ of the Company or any Subsidiary. The Company or, in the case of employment with a Subsidiary, the Subsidiary, reserves the right to terminate any Participant at any time. Further, the adoption of this Plan shall not be deemed to give any person any right to be selected as a Participant or to be granted any Award.

20. AMENDMENT

The Board may suspend or terminate this Plan at any time. In addition, the Board may, from time to time, amend this Plan in any manner, but may not without stockholder approval adopt any amendment which (a) would materially increase the benefits accruing to Participants under this Plan, (b) would materially increase the number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under this Plan (except as specified in Paragraph 13), (c) would materially modify the requirements as to eligibility for participation in this Plan, or (d) is required to be approved by stockholders under the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange or applicable laws.

21. CHANGE IN CONTROL AND CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP

(a) Background. All Participants shall be eligible for the treatment afforded by this Paragraph 21 if there is a Change in Ownership or if the Participant has a Separation from Service within two years following a Change in Control as a result of an involuntary termination without Cause or a termination on account of Good Reason.

(b) Vesting and Lapse of Restrictions. If a Participant is eligible for treatment under this Paragraph 21, (i) all of the terms and conditions in effect on any unexercised Stock Options and any restrictions on shares of Restricted Stock shall immediately lapse as of the Acceleration Date; (ii) no other terms or conditions shall be imposed upon any Stock Options or shares of Restricted Stock on or after such date, and in no event shall any Stock Option or share of Restricted Stock be forfeited on or after such date; (iii) all of his/her unexercised Stock Options and shares of Restricted Stock shall automatically become one hundred percent (100%) vested immediately upon such date; and (iv) all of his/her unexercised Stock Options and shares of Restricted Stock shall be valued and cashed out on the basis of the Change in Control Price. Any Performance-Based Award will not be eligible for the treatment afforded by this Paragraph 21, unless the Award Notice provides otherwise.

(c) Payment. If a Participant is eligible for treatment under this Paragraph 21, whether or not he/she is still employed by the Company or a Subsidiary, he/she shall be paid, in a single lump-sum cash payment, as soon as practicable but in no event later than 90 days after the Acceleration Date (or, if sooner, March 15 of the calendar year following the Acceleration Date), for all his/her outstanding Stock Options (including incentive stock options) and shares of Restricted Stock.

(d) Section 16 of Exchange Act. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Paragraph 21 to the contrary, any Participant who on the Acceleration Date holds any Stock Options or shares of Restricted Stock that have not been outstanding for a period of at least six months from their date of award, and who on the Acceleration Date is required to report under Section 16 of the Exchange Act shall, not be paid for his/her Stock Options or Restricted Stock until the first day next following the end of such six-month period.

(e) Limitation on Change of Control Payments. Notwithstanding anything in this Paragraph 21 to the contrary, if payments made or deemed made pursuant to this Paragraph 21 would result in the Participant incurring an excise tax under Code Section 4999 (concerning Golden Parachute Payments), the payments made or deemed made hereunder shall be reduced to the extent necessary to avoid such excise tax but only if the reduction in such payments is less than the amount of excise tax avoided by means of the reduction. The reduction in payments shall occur in the following order: (i) options with an exercise price above Fair Market Value that have a positive value for purposes of Code Section 280G, (ii) pro rata among Awards that constitute deferred compensation under Code Section 409A, and (iii) finally, among the Awards that are not subject to Code Section 409A.

Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if a Participant is subject to a separate agreement with the Company or a Subsidiary that expressly addresses the potential application of Code Sections 280G or 4999 (including (1) that “payments” under such agreement or otherwise will be reduced, (2) that the Participant will have the discretion to determine which “payments” will be reduced, (3) that such “payments” will not be reduced or (4) that such “payments” will be “grossed up” for tax purposes), then this Section 21(e) shall not apply and any “payments” made or deemed made pursuant to this Paragraph 21 to a Participant will be treated as “payments” arising under such separate agreement provided, however, such separate agreement shall not modify the time or form of any payment under this Section 21 that constitutes deferred compensation under Code Section 409A if such modification would cause such payment to become subject to tax under Code Section 409A.

(f) Miscellaneous. Upon a Change in Control or a Change in Ownership, (i) the provisions of Paragraphs 11, 15 and 17 hereof shall become null and void and of no force and effect insofar as they apply to a Participant who has been terminated under the conditions described in Paragraph 21(a) above; and (ii) no action, including, but not by way of limitation, the amendment, suspension or termination of this Plan, shall be taken which would affect the rights of any Participant or the operation of this Plan with respect to any Stock Option or share of Restricted Stock to which the Participant may have become entitled hereunder on or prior to the date of the Change in Control or Change in Ownership or to which he/she may become entitled as a result of such Change in Control or Change in Ownership.

(g) Legal Fees. The Company shall pay all legal fees and related expenses incurred by a Participant in seeking to obtain or enforce any payment, benefit or right he/she may be entitled to under this Plan after a Change in Control or Change in Ownership; provided, however, the Participant shall be required to repay any such amounts to the Company to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction issues a final and non-appealable order setting forth the determination that the position taken by the Participant was frivolous or advanced in bad faith.

22. NO RIGHT, TITLE OR INTEREST IN COMPANY ASSETS

No Participant shall have any rights as a stockholder as a result of participation in this Plan until the date of issuance of a stock certificate in the Participant’s name and, in the case of Restricted Stock, such rights are granted to the Participant under Paragraph 9(c) hereof. To the extent any person acquires a right to receive payments from the Company under this Plan, such rights shall be no greater than the rights of an unsecured creditor of the Company.

23. GOVERNING LAW

This Plan, and all agreements hereunder, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

24. COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 409A

(a) Awards Intended To Be Excluded From Section 409A. All Stock Options awarded hereunder are intended to be exempt from the application of Code Section 409A either because the option is an incentive stock option within the meaning of Code Section 422 or because the option is a non-qualified stock option awarded with an exercise price at least equal to Fair Market Value on the date of grant. The Restricted Stock Awards are issued in compliance with Code Section 83 and are thereby exempt from Code Section 409A. Any interpretations or administrative actions necessary to implement the Plan shall be made to the extent practicable to preserve such exemptions from Code Section 409A.

(b) Non-excluded Awards Must Comply With Section 409A. This Plan and Award Notices shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A of the Code and final Treasury Regulations issued thereunder. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that the Committee determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Committee may adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Award Notice or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Committee determines are necessary or appropriate to (1) exempt the Stock Award from Section 409A of the Code and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Stock Award, or (2) comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and Treasury Regulations thereunder so as to avoid taxes and interest under Section 409A(a)(1) of the Code.

(c) Protection of the Company and Others. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Paragraph 24, neither the Company, nor any officer or employee of the Company, nor any member of the Committee shall have any liability to any Participant on account of an Award hereunder being taxable under Code Section 409A regardless of whether such person could have taken action to prevent such result and failed to do so.

AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment (“Amendment”) to Employment Agreement by and among Robert J. Attea (“Executive”), Life Storage, Inc. (f/k/a Sovran Self Storage, Inc.) (the “Corporation”) and Life Storage LP (f/k/a Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership) (“LSLP”) as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (“Agreement”). The Corporation and LSLP, are collectively referred to herein as the “Company”. Capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an amendment of the Agreement dated January 19, 2015 whereby Section 5(e) of the Agreement, which provided for payment of additional Severance Payments to the Executive in the event that an excise tax under Internal Revenue Code (“Code”) Section 4999 was imposed on Executive with respect to such Severance Payments, was deleted in its entirety; and

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company wish to amend the Agreement further to provide that Severance Payments payable to the Executive thereunder shall be reduced if such reduction results in greater after-tax value to the Executive in avoiding imposition on the Executive of an excise tax under Code Section 4999.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the parties agree that new Section 5(e) is added to Section 5 of the Agreement effective as of the date of execution of this amendment to read as follows:

“(e) Excess Parachute Payment Excise Tax Provisions. In the event it is determined that severance payments specified in Section 5 would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, then the severance payments shall be reduced to the extent that the payment of unreduced severance payments would cause the severance payments to constitute excess parachute payments under Code Section 280G subject to an excise tax under Code Section 4999; provided, however, that such reduction shall occur only if the Company determines that the after-tax value to the Executive of the reduced severance payments exceeds the after-tax value of the unreduced severance payments taking into account all excise and income taxes to which the Executive would be subject. In the event of such determination, the Executive shall designate those severance payments that should be reduced or eliminated so as to avoid having the severance payments be deemed to constitute excess parachute payments; provided, however, that to the extent required to comply with Code Section 409A, the reduction or elimination will be performed in the order in which each dollar of value subject to a right, payment of benefit reduces the parachute payment to the greatest extent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all determinations under this Section 5(e) shall be made at the expense of the Company by a public accounting firm, consulting firm or tax counsel selected by the Company and subject to the approval of the Executive, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such determination shall be binding upon the Executive and the Company.”

Dated: February 22, 2017

LIFE STORAGE, INC.

By: /s/ David L. Rogers
David L. Rogers, Chief Executive Officer

LIFE STORAGE LP

By: Life Storage Holdings, Inc., its General Partner

By: /s/ David L. Rogers
David L. Rogers, Chief Executive Officer

 /s/ Robert J. Attea
Robert J. Attea

AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment (“Amendment”) to Employment Agreement by and among Kenneth F. Myszka (“Executive”), Life Storage, Inc. (f/k/a Sovran Self Storage, Inc.) (the “Corporation”) and Life Storage LP (f/k/a Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership) (“LSLP”) as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (“Agreement”). The Corporation and LSLP, are collectively referred to herein as the “Company”. Capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an amendment of the Agreement dated January 19, 2015 whereby Section 5(e) of the Agreement, which provided for payment of additional Severance Payments to the Executive in the event that an excise tax under Internal Revenue Code (“Code”) Section 4999 was imposed on Executive with respect to such Severance Payments, was deleted in its entirety; and

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company wish to amend the Agreement further to provide that Severance Payments payable to the Executive thereunder shall be reduced if such reduction results in greater after-tax value to the Executive in avoiding imposition on the Executive of an excise tax under Code Section 4999.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the parties agree that new Section 5(e) is added to Section 5 of the Agreement effective as of the date of execution of this amendment to read as follows:

“(e) Excess Parachute Payment Excise Tax Provisions. In the event it is determined that severance payments specified in Section 5 would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, then the severance payments shall be reduced to the extent that the payment of unreduced severance payments would cause the severance payments to constitute excess parachute payments under Code Section 280G subject to an excise tax under Code Section 4999; provided, however, that such reduction shall occur only if the Company determines that the after-tax value to the Executive of the reduced severance payments exceeds the after-tax value of the unreduced severance payments taking into account all excise and income taxes to which the Executive would be subject. In the event of such determination, the Executive shall designate those severance payments that should be reduced or eliminated so as to avoid having the severance payments be deemed to constitute excess parachute payments; provided, however, that to the extent required to comply with Code Section 409A, the reduction or elimination will be performed in the order in which each dollar of value subject to a right, payment of benefit reduces the parachute payment to the greatest extent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all determinations under this Section 5(e) shall be made at the expense of the Company by a public accounting firm, consulting firm or tax counsel selected by the Company and subject to the approval of the Executive, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such determination shall be binding upon the Executive and the Company.”

AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment (“Amendment”) to Employment Agreement by and among David L. Rogers (“Executive”), Life Storage, Inc. (f/k/a Sovran Self Storage, Inc.) (the “Corporation”) and Life Storage LP (f/k/a Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership) (“LSLP”) as amended and restated effective January 1, 2009 (“Agreement”). The Corporation and LSLP, are collectively referred to herein as the “Company”. Capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company entered into an amendment of the Agreement dated January 19, 2015 whereby Section 5(e) of the Agreement, which provided for payment of additional Severance Payments to the Executive in the event that an excise tax under Internal Revenue Code (“Code”) Section 4999 was imposed on Executive with respect to such Severance Payments, was deleted in its entirety; and

WHEREAS, the Executive and the Company wish to amend the Agreement further to provide that Severance Payments payable to the Executive thereunder shall be reduced if such reduction results in greater after-tax value to the Executive in avoiding imposition on the Executive of an excise tax under Code Section 4999.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the parties agree that new Section 5(e) is added to Section 5 of the Agreement effective as of the date of execution of this amendment to read as follows:

“(e) Excess Parachute Payment Excise Tax Provisions. In the event it is determined that severance payments specified in Section 5 would be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, then the severance payments shall be reduced to the extent that the payment of unreduced severance payments would cause the severance payments to constitute excess parachute payments under Code Section 280G subject to an excise tax under Code Section 4999; provided, however, that such reduction shall occur only if the Company determines that the after-tax value to the Executive of the reduced severance payments exceeds the after-tax value of the unreduced severance payments taking into account all excise and income taxes to which the Executive would be subject. In the event of such determination, the Executive shall designate those severance payments that should be reduced or eliminated so as to avoid having the severance payments be deemed to constitute excess parachute payments; provided, however, that to the extent required to comply with Code Section 409A, the reduction or elimination will be performed in the order in which each dollar of value subject to a right, payment of benefit reduces the parachute payment to the greatest extent. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all determinations under this Section 5(e) shall be made at the expense of the Company by a public accounting firm, consulting firm or tax counsel selected by the Company and subject to the approval of the Executive, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such determination shall be binding upon the Executive and the Company.”

Dated: February 22, 2017

LIFE STORAGE, INC.

By: /s/ Kenneth F. Myszka
Kenneth F. Myszka, President

LIFE STORAGE LP

By: Life Storage Holdings, Inc., its General Partner

By: /s/ Kenneth F. Myszka
Kenneth F. Myszka, President

 /s/ David L. Rogers
David L. Rogers

Life Storage, Inc.
Life Storage LP
Statement Re: Computation of Earnings to
Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends

Amounts in thousands

	Year ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Earnings:					
Income from continuing operations before noncontrolling interest in consolidated subsidiaries and income from equity investees	\$ 81,291	\$109,672	\$ 86,971	\$ 69,524	\$47,185
Add: Income tax expense	413	1,251	927	936	1,326
Add: Fixed charges	55,001	37,864	39,024	32,720	33,547
Add: Distributed income of equity investees	5,207	4,821	3,123	2,630	2,184
Less: Capitalized interest	(96)	(62)	(84)	(113)	(149)
Preferred dividend requirements of consolidated subsidiaries	—	—	—	—	—
Earnings (1)	141,816	153,546	129,961	105,697	84,093
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense	52,769	35,940	33,719	31,166	32,330
Amortization of financing fees	1,735	1,184	859	834	836
Capitalized interest	96	62	84	113	149
Estimate of interest included in rent expense	401	678	4,362	607	232
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—
Fixed charges (2)	\$ 55,001	\$ 37,864	\$ 39,024	\$ 32,720	\$33,547
Ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends (1)/(2)	2.58	4.06	3.33	3.23	2.51

Subsidiaries

Life Storage LP, a Delaware limited partnership

Life Storage Holdings, Inc., a Delaware Corporation

Life Storage Solutions, LLC, a New York limited liability company

Iskalo Land Holdings, LLC, a New York limited liability company

Sovran Peacock 505 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Sovran Mahopac 534 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Life Curry Ford Road 628 LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-21679) of Sovran Self Storage, Inc.,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-42272) pertaining to the 1995 Award and Option Plan and to the 1995 Outside Directors' Stock Option Plan,
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-42270) pertaining to the Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors of Sovran Self Storage, Inc.,
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-73806) pertaining to the 1995 Award and Option Plan,
- (5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-107464) pertaining to the 1995 Outside Directors' Stock Option Plan,
- (6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-138937) pertaining to the 2005 Award and Option Plan,
- (7) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-187351) and related Prospectus of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. for the registration of 3,000,000 shares of its common stock,
- (8) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-195592) and related Prospectus of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. for the registration of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units, and
- (9) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-211985 and No. 333-211985-01) and related Prospectus of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. and Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership for the registration of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, units and guarantees of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. and debt securities of Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership;

of our reports dated February 27, 2017, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Life Storage, Inc. and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Life Storage, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Life Storage, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2016.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Buffalo, New York
February 27, 2017

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-21679) of Sovran Self Storage, Inc.,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-42272) pertaining to the 1995 Award and Option Plan and to the 1995 Outside Directors' Stock Option Plan,
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-42270) pertaining to the Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors of Sovran Self Storage, Inc.,
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-73806) pertaining to the 1995 Award and Option Plan,
- (5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-107464) pertaining to the 1995 Outside Directors' Stock Option Plan,
- (6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-138937) pertaining to the 2005 Award and Option Plan,
- (7) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-187351) and related Prospectus of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. for the registration of 3,000,000 shares of its common stock,
- (8) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-195592) and related Prospectus of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. for the registration of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units, and
- (9) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-211985 and No. 333-211985-01) and related Prospectus of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. and Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership for the registration of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, units and guarantees of Sovran Self Storage, Inc. and debt securities of Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership;

of our reports dated February 27, 2017, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Life Storage LP and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Life Storage LP included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Life Storage LP for the year ended December 31, 2016.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Buffalo, New York
February 27, 2017

Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended

I, David L. Rogers, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Life Storage, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of this annual report) that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2017

/S/ David L. Rogers

David L. Rogers
Chief Executive Officer

Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended

I, Andrew J. Gregoire, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Life Storage, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of this annual report) that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2017

/S/ Andrew J. Gregoire

Andrew J. Gregoire

Secretary, Chief Financial Officer

Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended

I, David L. Rogers, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Life Storage LP;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of this annual report) that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2017

/S/ David L. Rogers

David L. Rogers
Chief Executive Officer

Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act, as amended

I, Andrew J. Gregoire, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Life Storage LP;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)), for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of this annual report) that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal controls over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2017

/S/ Andrew J. Gregoire

Andrew J. Gregoire

Secretary, Chief Financial Officer

Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Each of the undersigned of Life Storage, Inc. (the "Company") does hereby certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- 1) The report on Form 10-K of the Company for the annual period ended December 31, 2016 (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m); and
- 2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 27, 2017

/S/ David L. Rogers

David L. Rogers
Chief Executive Officer

/S/ Andrew J. Gregoire

Andrew J. Gregoire
Chief Financial Officer

Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Each of the undersigned of Life Storage LP (the “Company”) does hereby certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that:

- 1) The report on Form 10-K of the Company for the annual period ended December 31, 2016 (the “Report”) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m); and
- 2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 27, 2017

/S/ David L. Rogers

David L. Rogers
Chief Executive Officer

/S/ Andrew J. Gregoire

Andrew J. Gregoire
Chief Financial Officer